



NOTICE OF MEETING

**Notice is hereby given of an
Extraordinary Meeting of the
Invercargill City Council
to be held in the Council Chamber, First Floor
Civic Administration Building,
101 Esk Street, Invercargill
On Tuesday 15 May 2018 at 4.00 pm**

His Worship the Mayor Mr T R Shadbolt JP
Cr R R Amundsen (Deputy Mayor)
Cr R L Abbott
Cr A J Arnold
Cr K F Arnold
Cr T M Biddle
Cr A H Crackett
Cr I L Esler
Cr G D Lewis
Cr D J Ludlow
Cr I R Pottinger
Cr L F Soper
Cr L S Thomas

CLARE HADLEY
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Council's Values:

- Responsibility Take ownership of decisions and outcomes, both collectively and individually.
- We willingly share our knowledge.
 - We acknowledge our mistakes, work to resolve them and learn from them.
 - We give and receive feedback in a constructive manner to resolve issues.
 - We do our job with total commitment.
- Respect Everyone is important, as are their views.
- We support and care for each other.
 - We stop to listen, learn and understand.
 - We communicate in an honest, up-front and considerate manner.
 - We maintain confidences and avoid hurtful gossip.
- Positivity Always look on the bright side of life.
- We are approachable, interested and friendly.
 - We are open and receptive to change.
 - We acknowledge and praise the efforts of others.
 - We work together as a team to get the job done.
- Above and Beyond Take opportunities to go the extra mile.
- We take the initiative to improve our work practices to get the best results.
 - We challenge ourselves and each other to make it better.
 - We take pride in providing the best possible outcomes.
 - We are ambassadors for our Council at all times.

Council's Vision for the City:

Enhance our City and preserve its character, while embracing innovation and change.

Council's Vision:

We are an energised, fun and innovative team that makes it better for each other and our community.

Council's Mission:

Making it better by making it happen.

A G E N D A

1. **APOLOGIES**

2. **PUBLIC FORUM**

2.1 **SOUTHLAND MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY**

Mary Campbell will be in attendance to speak to this Item.

2.2 **HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK ACT AND BUILDING ACT**

Lindsay Buckingham will be in attendance to speak to this Item.

2.3 **HEALTH AND SAFETY IN EMPLOYMENT**

Nobby Clark will be in attendance to speak to this Item.

3. **REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE**

3.2 **DELIBERATIONS ON THE LONG-TERM PLAN SUBMISSIONS** 4

3.2.1 Appendix 1 7

3.2.2 Appendix 2 17

4. **DRAFT SOUTHLAND REGIONAL HERITAGE JOINT COMMITTEE – HEADS OF AGREEMENT** 286

Southland Regional Heritage Committee Chairman, Cr Paul Duffy will be in attendance to speak to this Item.

TO: EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL

FROM: THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

MEETING DATE: 15 MAY 2018

DELIBERATIONS ON THE LONG-TERM PLAN SUBMISSIONS
--

Report Prepared by: Melissa Short – Manager, Strategy and Policy

SUMMARY

Council received 441 submissions to the 2018 - 2028 Long-term Plan Consultation and heard those submitters who wished to be heard in support of their submissions on Tuesday 1 and Wednesday 2 May 2018.
--

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the recommended decisions in *Appendix One* be adopted and included in Council’s 2018-28 Long-term Plan.

AND

That Council approve the comments and/or discussions in *Appendix One* and *Appendix Two* to be sent to the submitters in response to their submission.

AND

That Council note the changed operating environment; and the assumption on saving \$500,000 from operational expenditure in the 2018/19 year included within the report.

IMPLICATIONS

1.	<i>Has this been provided for in the Long-term Plan/Annual Plan?</i> This is part of the Long-term Plan process.
2.	<i>Is a budget amendment required?</i> The Long-term Plan process establishes the budget.
3.	<i>Is this matter significant in terms of Council’s Policy on Significance?</i> No.
4.	<i>Implications in terms of other Council Strategic Documents or Council Policy?</i> No.
5.	<i>Have the views of affected or interested persons been obtained and is any further public consultation required?</i> Yes, submissions have been heard and must now be debated and considered.
6.	<i>Has the Child, Youth and Family Friendly Policy been considered?</i> Yes.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are addressed in individual recommendations.

2018 – 28 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION SUBMISSIONS

The matters that Council needs to consider are summarised in **Appendix One**. Staff, have provided recommended decisions on all submission points.

Staff comments to submissions are included in **Appendix Two**.

CHANGES TO COUNCIL'S OPERATING ENVIRONMENT SINCE THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT WAS ADOPTED

Dog Fee

Following consultation with the community a new process will be developed to reduce the number of impounded dogs. The process will involve Animal Control Services, where possible, returning wandering dogs to the premises of their owner in preference to impounding. It is proposed that Council approve a fee of \$40.00 for this service, this is a reduction in the current impounding fee of \$80.00. The details of when the fee will be charged will be confirmed as part of the implementation process for these changes.

Rating Policy

Staff have reviewed the Rating Policy and made improvements to its clarity and presentation. These improvements make it easier to ascertain the rates payable by different ratepayers and were used to make improvements to the Financial Impact Statement.

Funding Impact Statement

As part of the review of the Funding Impact Statement, the Office of the Auditor General recommended a change to the presentation of the financial material. The recommendation included that the Funding Impact Statement include details as to the various rates payable by different ratepayers. The inclusion of the proposed table replicates the information that was otherwise available in the Rating Policy. This change places the financial and rating impacts in the same location.

Cycling Coordinator

The Cycling Coordinator role was requested from the Ride Southland Governance Group in response to the need to better coordinate cycling and increase participation and safety. The position was likely to have been a shared funded position from the three Southland Councils. Some NZTA subsidy for this role may have been available. The likely costs for Invercargill City Council (local share) would have been \$33,000, if NZTA subsidy was agreed.

When considering all other priorities of the Council in the Long-term Plan period it is considered that such funding is not affordable in our current environment. It is recommended that funding is not included within Council's budgets.

Hydroslide

At the time of preparing the draft Long-Term Plan a figure of \$2,115,000 was included for the capital costs of this project. An updated capital cost on a turn-key basis has been received of \$2,892,752, an increase of \$777,752. Part of the additional costs relates to improvements in the safety and efficiency of the operation and an increase in the opportunity to obtain a landmark attraction for Invercargill City. The actual effect on Council funding is subject to the outcome of funding applications made to Community Funders.

Funding Infrastructure in City Centre

Council is aware of two proposed developments in the inner city. Although at this time we have not received development applications in relation to either of these proposals, it can be assumed that these applications will be received during the life of the Long-term Plan. Council will ultimately have to decide whether or not it should include an allowance in the Long-term Plan for the infrastructure expenses that will be incurred should these two developments proceed.

ANTICIPATED SAVINGS

Council has set a target to save \$500,000 from the operational budget in the 2018/19 year. Although this has had an impact on the budget, and on the rates revenue required, it is not yet clear where the \$500,000 savings will come from.

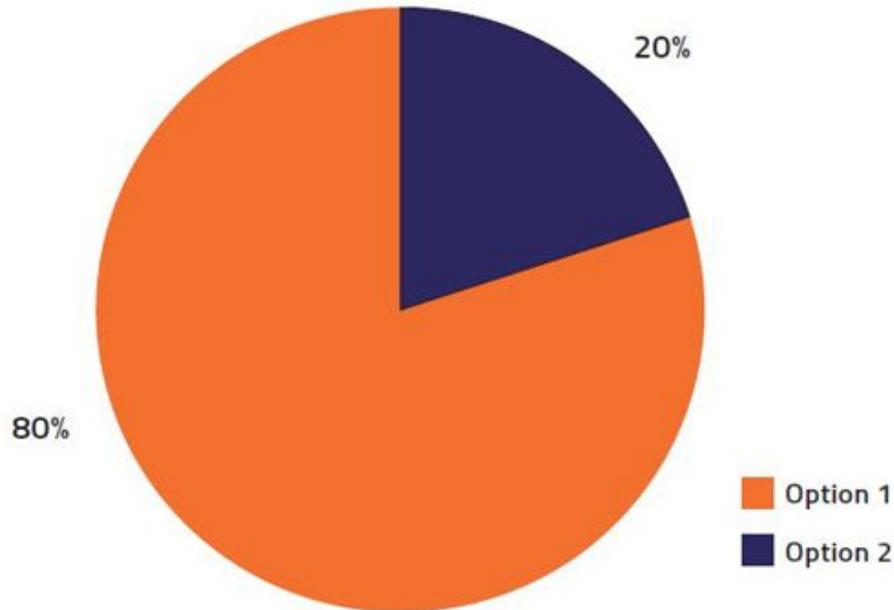
RATING DISCUSSION

The Long-term Plan Consultation Document identified a rate increase of 3.96% for the 2018/19 year.

Through the submission process, Council has received requests for funding as well as submissions on potential rate increases. In the intervening period, Council has also had the museum closure event and associated impacts.

Should Council adopt the recommended decisions, the rates change for the 2018/19 financial year will be 3.98%. The increase should not be viewed in isolation and should be considered in the context of the rates changes for the next 10 years.

Alternative Water Supply



Discussion

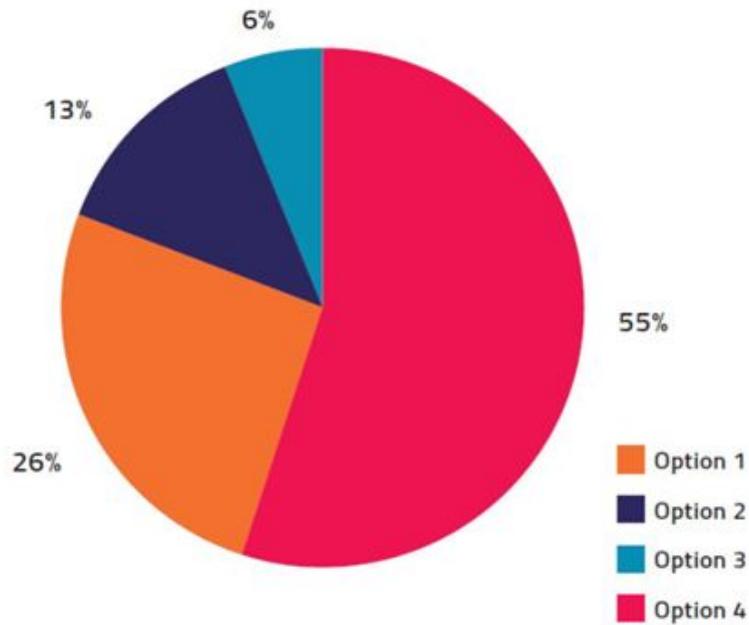
Most submitters supported the alternative water supply, with many querying why it will not be brought forward and completed earlier. This project is scheduled to begin in 2025/26. An alternative water supply being constructed earlier, although a good idea, would raise issues of affordability and would not allow a thorough investigation into determining the best option.

Many challenges caused through climate change and natural disasters could have an impact on our water supply network. Alternative methods, such as on-site collection at private residences, have both costs and benefits, the ability to impose this on new builds will likely be looked at by Council in the future. The most effective and efficient method of supplying water to residential, emergency services and commercial sites within the community is through a centralised supply.

Recommended Decision

Council adopts its preferred option and develop the Alternative Water Supply beginning in the 2025/26 year. The project has a total estimated cost \$10.7 million. This work will be loan funded and will increase the level of service provided to the community.

Anderson House



Discussion

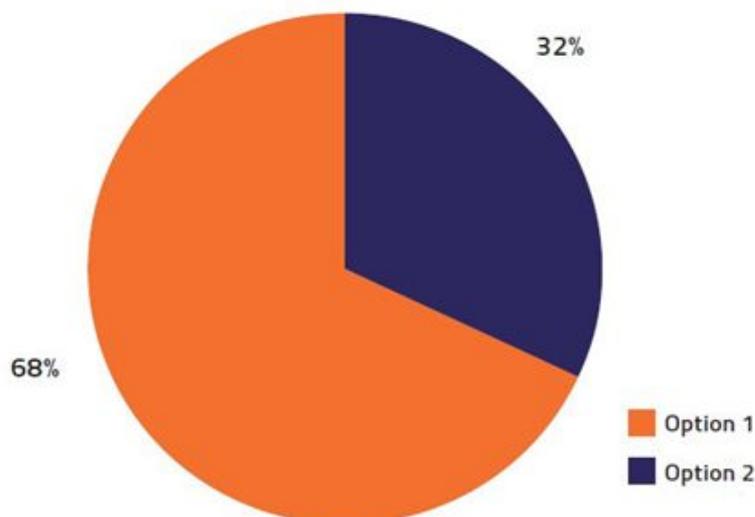
Most submitters supported strengthening Anderson House to 67% (Option 1 and 4 above) with over 50% of all submitters adding that Council should include provision for the upgrade of the kitchen facility (Option 4 above). Many added that the kitchen would encourage better use of the venue. This project is scheduled to begin in 2019/20. The Council considers that finding a tenant and working with them to establish the necessary kitchen facilities is a more efficient approach than establishing a kitchen facility immediately. Council recommends that an expressions of interest process be undertaken within the first year to ascertain if there is interest in running the facility.

Some submitters raised that the Museum redevelopment was now more important than Anderson House and others that Anderson House was now even more important following the museum closure, but there was no overwhelming support for either position.

Recommended Decision

That Council adopts its preferred option and earthquake strengthens Anderson House to 67% of the New Building Standard. This project has a total estimated cost of \$1.72 million and would be loan funded beginning in the 2019/20 year. It will increase the level of service provided to the community.

Additional Pool at Splash Palace



Discussion

Most submitters supported the additional pool at Splash Palace. This project is scheduled to begin in 2020/21, but Council could amend the timing to 2021/22 or a later year in light of funding required for the museum and other priorities. The impact of the project on Council's financial position is not significant as although there is capital expenditure the additional pool will also increase revenue. Of the submitters opposed, many felt that it was now the time for Arts and Culture projects to receive funding, others believed that the location of Splash Palace could be improved and suggested establishing a pool elsewhere.

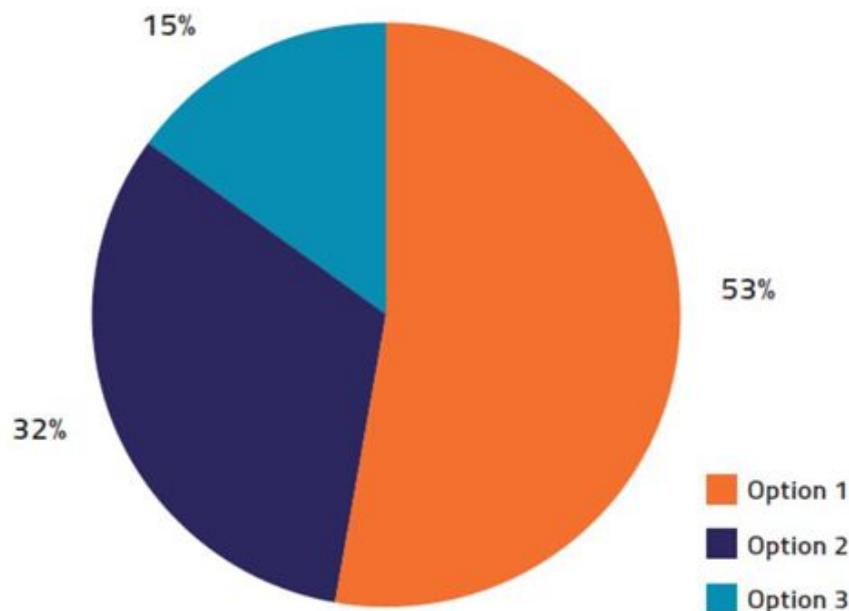
Demand management is difficult for the swimming facilities as most users prefer to use the pool before work, during the lunch break, or after work and into the evening. Swim classes for school aged children are scheduled at different times from these peak user periods.

This project provides a number of benefits to Council's objectives such as healthy families, sport and recreation opportunities and water education. The project relies on receiving external funding for the pool and this can be applied for now that Council has received community support for the project.

Recommended Decision

That Council adopts its preferred option and constructs an additional pool adjacent to the facility at Splash Palace with the development delayed by 1 year to begin in the 2021/22 year. That Council approve the revised total cost of the project of \$6.4 million up from \$6.3 million with half of this cost being met by external funders. This project would be loan funded beginning in the 2021/22 year and increases the level of service provided to the community.

Grant funding to Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust



Discussion

There was almost an even split amongst submitters as to whether Council should increase its grant to the Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust (SILCCT). Council's preferred option for consultation was not to increase the funding. Increasing funding by \$300,000 as requested by SILCCT would have approximately 0.6% increase on the previous year for the rates required.

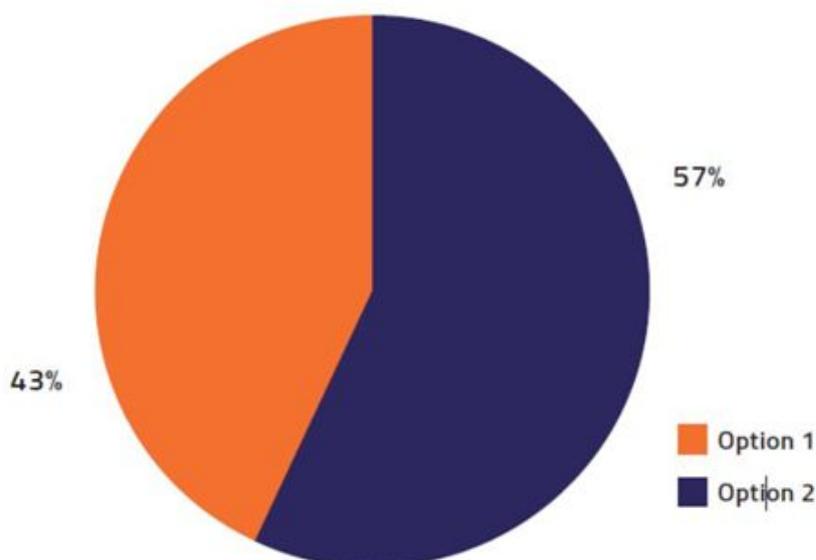
Many submitters have commented that the Invercargill City Council does not own the facility and further that it is a regional facility that should receive further funding from other funders within the Region. Many submitters have also contended that the Stadium has received a great deal more funding than arts and cultural facilities and it was time that this was balanced. Those in favour of increasing funding highlighted the importance of the Stadium not only as a sporting facility but also as a community events centre and that the events held at the Stadium have a positive economic impact on the City.

There is not overwhelming support from the Community to increase the funding. Council feels it is unaffordable to increase grant funding to the SILCCT at this time.

Recommended Decision

That Council adopts its preferred option and does not increase the quantum of the grant provided to the Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust. This will have no impact on rates required.

Art and Creativity Invercargill



Discussion

A small majority of submitters supported the development of the Art Centre. Many added that it was time that the cultural projects and facilities within Invercargill received funding and priority. Funding for this project was scheduled to begin in 2018/19 with the development beginning in 2021/22.

The tone of submissions changed following the museum closure. Many of the submitters that both indicated they supported, and also those that indicated that they opposed, the Art Centre project raised that the Museum redevelopment was now more important than the development of the Art Centre. The alternative view was that the two projects should be completed together and within one facility.

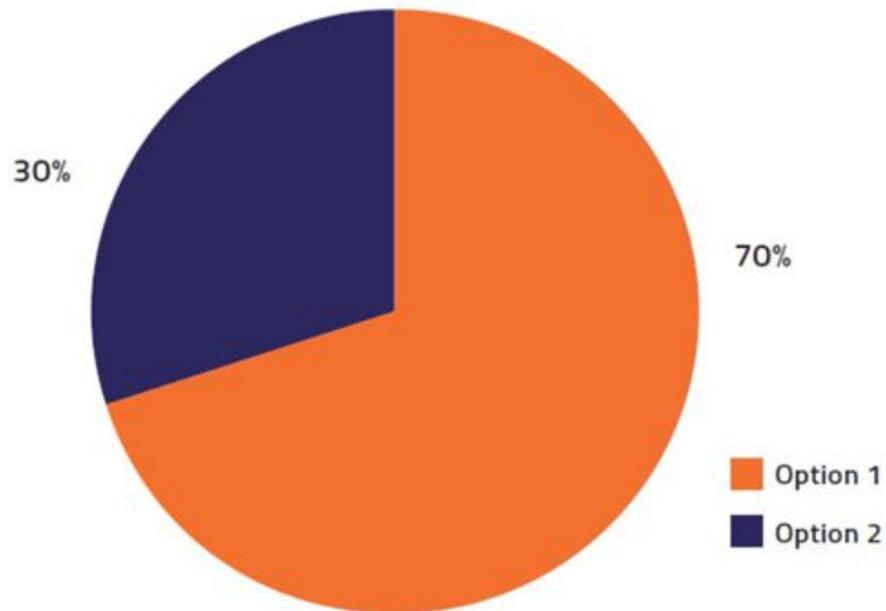
The Art Centre is an important project for Council and will encompass the arts section of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery, leaving the museum redevelopment to focus on the museum functions in whatever form they take. With the closure of the museum and the need to reprioritise the projects outlined within the consultation document, the Art Centre project may need to be repositioned to the 2023/24 year, following the museum redevelopment project.

Recommended Decision

That Council adopts its preferred option and constructs the Art Centre, but at a later date than proposed. The development of the Art Centre would be moved to 2023/24. The

revised cost of the project is \$16.7 million up from \$16 million with the Invercargill City Council meeting \$7 million of this cost up from \$6.3 million. This project would be loan funded and increases the level of service provided to the community.

Living Dinosaurs Experience



Discussion

Most submitters supported the development of the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Many added that it was an exciting project and assisted Council to achieve its Family Friendly vision. Funding for this project was scheduled for 2019/20, with the facility being self-sustaining in subsequent years. In light of the museum closure, Council may need to consider that the project should be delayed until the 2021/22 financial year. This will ensure that the project is included in the overall concept for the redevelopment of the museum.

Again, the tone of submissions changed following the museum closure. Many of the submitters felt that providing a safe home for the Tuatara had become even more pressing. Many submitters were of the view that the two projects should be completed together and within one facility. Most considered that the Tuatara were best situated in a park setting like that provided by Queens Park.

There has not yet been commitment from the Department of Conservation for the project, although their submission stated that they support further investigation into the Living Dinosaurs Experience project as it would bring significant benefit to the Kākāpō Recovery programme.

The Kākāpō chick rearing facility would be unique to Invercargill and a potential draw card for national and international tourism and therefore an opportunity that Council may not wish to lose.

Recommended Decision

That Council adopts its preferred option and constructs the Living Dinosaurs Experience in the 2019/20 year as proposed. The total cost of the project is \$5.07 million with the Invercargill City Council meeting \$2.54 million of this cost. This project would be loan funded and increases the level of service provided to the community.

Heritage – including the Regional Storage Facility and the Museum Redevelopment

Discussion

Following the close of the Museum most submitters raised the importance of that facility to them in their submissions. It is considered that many of the submissions received following the Museum's closure may not have been received had the situation not arisen. There is an overwhelming consensus within those who have submitted that the redevelopment of the Museum should be one of Council's top priorities.

In light of the closure of the Museum, some of the projects as outlined in the Long-term Plan consultation document will need to be moved and re-prioritised.

Recommended Decision

It is recommended that the grant for redeveloping the museum be moved from the 2027/28 year to the 2021/22 and 2022/23 years. The grant will total \$9.5 million with \$2.5 million allocated to the 2021/22 year and the balance of \$7 million to the 2022/23 year. It is considered that, although it is likely to be tight schedule, a five year timeframe should give adequate development and design, consenting and building time for the project to go ahead.

The museum current operating budgets have been adjusted in the Council books to reflect the current operating situation with no change to rates. Museum capital expenditure for the period from 2018/2019 until 2021/22 year has been removed. It is recommended that an additional \$200,000 be added to the budget for each of the first four years, on top of that already budgeted toward the Museum, to allow for an interim museum presence. This will equate to approximately 0.4% of the final rates increase in the 2018/19 year.

It is further recommend that the \$9 million grant budgeted toward the Regional Storage Facility remain scheduled for the 2024/25 year.

Funding Requests

Council received a number of requests for works outside of the Long-term Plan that would have increased the financial impact on ratepayers. It is recommended that these requests be declined to keep rates affordable.

STAFF RESPONSE TO SUBMISSIONS ON THE 2018-2028 LTP

No.	Name	Submission	Recommended Response
001	Emma Buckingham	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use at Anderson House.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
002	Robyn Rout	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use at as well as renovating the kitchen at Anderson House.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>The Stadium funding should be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter says Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged
003	Daniel Kersten	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>standards to 67% with all floors available for use at Anderson House.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter says Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	
004	Carl McKenzie	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter suggests strengthening Anderson House to 33% of earthquake standards with the ground floor available for use only.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>The Stadium funding should be increased by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter says Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
005	Paul Cade	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter suggests strengthening Anderson House to 67% of earthquake standards with all floors available for use.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		Is happy with the current art options in the City. Is happy with the current set up at the Museum.	
006	Jaimee Botting	Submits that Invercargill needs a back-up option to the cities current water source and suggested having an open top reservoir which can then also be used for water skiing and other water sports.	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>The submitter's proposal is feasible but would be subject to capacity limitations as outlined in the third bullet point above.</p>

		<p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use at as well as renovating the kitchen at Anderson House. Suggestion of CCO IVEM to manage as a function venue i.e. wedding ceremony.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaur Experience adding there may be potential to expand into other animals and fundraising would need to start now.</p>	
007	Marco Groot	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use at as well as renovating the kitchen at Anderson House.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
008	Tayla Carson	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter says Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	
009	Mark Gillard and Grant Rosewarne C/- New Zealand King Salmon	<p>Submitter would like to be heard to discuss the benefits that would occur if salmon farming was to be increased in Southland.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
010	Aaron Higham	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
011	Dion O'Connor	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		experience.	
012	Curtis Omelvena	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use at as well as renovating the kitchen and see the full potential of Anderson House.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter would like funding levels for the Stadium to increase to \$300,000. After seeing Rugby Park, Anderson House and Stead Street Wharf get into such bad states due to lack of funding for maintenance. Stadium Southland needs the funding to remain well maintained and learn from past mistakes otherwise in another 10 years' time Invercargill might be facing serious maintenance issues with the Stadium so why not spend a small amount of money to keep it well maintained.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
013	Paul Cotter	<p>Submitter explains a backup alternative water source is needed more than ever, which is reliable, can be safeguarded and can supply safe drinking water.</p> <p>Submitter would like Anderson House to be maintained externally and abandon any internal use. Submitter doesn't agree with any options provided, would prefer to have it bulldozed over and the area become an extension of Donovan Park. Believes it would be too costly to strengthen and the ongoing maintenance, upkeep of the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		lawns, power, staff, and insurance. Costs won't go away and will just keep adding to ratepayers' burden.	
		Supports additional pool at Splash Palace and would like this started as soon as possible, would like Council to install a "Scare the pants of them" hydro slide (installed at New Plymouth's Kawaroa Baths). Also suggested an artificial surfing wall for body boarding as well as training trenches.	A replacement for the existing hydroslide is being considered at the moment as the original is nearing the end of its operational life. A 'Scare the pants off them' style ride will be considered. An artificial wave could be included in future Long-term Plans.
		Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium. Hesitantly supports the new Art Centre in the heart of the city.	
		Supports the Living Dinosaur Experience and would like to see a virtual reality camera allowing users to see the world through the eyes of a tuatara.	Agree that Living Dinosaurs will be a fantastic tourist and local attraction. Many different attractions will be built in to the facility to provide interest; this suggestion will be investigated to see what potential it has.
014	Felicia Goffin	Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use. Supports additional pool at Splash Palace. Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium. Is happy with the current art options in the city. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		experience.	
015	Alana Dixon-Calder	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use plus renovate the kitchen. Anderson House is an iconic part of our city's heritage and it would be great to see its development bring about greater opportunities for its use.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city. Inner city lacks vibrancy and spark, and this issue will only continue to detract from our city. It would be great to see a new lease of life given to the inner city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
016	Maureen Reynolds	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Would like Anderson House to be maintain externally only and abandon any internal use.</p> <p>Supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
017	Anthony Ralston	Submitter supports having a back-up option to the	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>current water source.</p> <p>Would like Anderson House to be maintained externally only and abandon any internal use and sell it to private hands.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Believes the Stadium need to start running like a business. There are other sporting groups and venues that are club owned e.g. Teretonga and Riverside that deserve and really need the 300k.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p>	
018	Storme Cook	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source “water is life”.</p> <p>Submitter would like Anderson House to be maintain externally only and abandon any internal use. Suggests selling as it would make a good wedding venue, profits could then be put into other park resources.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Believes that the Stadium get more than enough funds as it is. Other venues require funds before the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>019</p>	<p>Max Skerrett</p>	<p>Submits that the HWCP Ltd inner-city development will have a great deal to do with the debt forecast but does not even get a mention.</p>	<p>The HWCP Ltd inner-city development plans are not included within the Invercargill City Council' Long-term Plan as HWCP Ltd is a separate entity.</p>
		<p>Submitter queries what future growth and service improvement projects and what future capital renewals are. Submits that cannot make proper submission without knowing. The debt forecast has future capital renewals averaging about \$30 million all the way to 2048. Submits that the documents do not clearly state what this is about.</p>	<p>Future growth relates to projects such as the proposed new Art Centre, the Living Dinosaurs attraction, new swimming pool at Splash Palace, upgrade of Anderson House and the alternative water supply project that are contained within the Consultation Document. Future capital renewals relate to the renewal expenditure on the current infrastructure networks (Water, Sewerage, Drainage and Roads).</p>
		<p>Submits that spending \$2 million on an alternative water supply is excessive considering the risk. Suggests that Council should first find out if the old water supply underground in the Water Tower could be reinstated on a temporary basis in an emergency.</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submits that the chances of there being an earthquake of sufficient intensity to damage Anderson House and injure someone are insignificant. Submitter notes that Invercargill is within a low risk earthquake area.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
		<p>Submits that if you give the SILCCT more money they will ask for even more next year.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
		<p>Submits that the rates increase is up \$4.7 million on last year which is an increase of 8.6%.</p>	Council officers cannot replicate the submitter's numbers. The consultation document was released with a proposed rate increase of 3.69%
020	Shona Hibbs	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
021	Paddy O'Brien	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option and states it is a must for the city and work should proceed without delay.</p> <p>Submitter favours option one for Anderson House; this is a city icon and is completely under used due to the house not being open.</p> <p>Submitter favours option one for Splash Palace but only after other essential projects are funded including the alternative water supply and</p>	Submission acknowledged.

	<p>Anderson House and also funding for the Stadium so it remains a world class facility and accessible to the level it currently is.</p> <p>Submitter favours option two for the Stadium. The input by Council is very low when compared with the Library, Pool and Museum. The increase in funding is minimal and should be seen as a priority to ensure one of the cities icons is maintained to the quality it requires. Surely an asset such as this being maintained as world class takes priority over funding the likes of a Living Dinosaur project which has limited appeal to residents and would not attract tourists in great numbers as suggested. Let's look after what we have before building something that there is no evidence to suggest is needed.</p> <p>Submitter supports Option Two. Until current assets are being run and maintained at the required level the Arts Centre should be put on hold. Once, Anderson House and Leisure Centre are up and running at capacity the new pool is built then the Council can explore other projects such as the Arts and Creativity Centre. Before that the Council do not have a mandate to develop this new project at the cost of raising rates.</p> <p>Submitter has chosen option two for the Living Dinosaurs project and adds that there is no community mandate or appetite to build a Dinosaur and Kākāpō Experience.</p> <p>Submitter strongly opposes the Living Dinosaur and Art Centre projects.</p>	
--	---	--

		<p>Submitter completely rejects the need for increasing the rates yearly as suggested in the 10 year Plan. With CPI running less than 2 per cent how can the civic leaders expect households to increase rates yearly?</p>	<p>The annual rates increases are influenced by a number of factors with inflation being only one of these factors. A contributing factor to the rates increases outlined within the Long-term Plan relate to additional services being provided. Council intends to continue to provide all of the current services that Invercargill ratepayers already enjoy and during the next ten years the Council intends to add additional services. Many of these additional services are outlined within the consultation document which the Council was seeking feedback from the public on. These additional service and facilities include (but are not limited to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New Art centre - Anderson House upgrade - Additional water supply infrastructure - Additional pool at Splash Palace <p>Rates increases relate to new projects and services, with inflation making up only a part of the reason for the percentage change.</p>
<p>022</p>	<p>Sam Rajapaksa</p>	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use plus renovate the kitchen.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>The Stadium funding should be increased by \$150,000.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		experience.	
023	Sue Neilson	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like Anderson House to be maintained externally only and abandon any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
024	Carla Polaschek	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use.</p> <p>Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and would like to see a science Alive similar to what Christchurch had, to bring in families to be hands on and learn.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p> <p>Submitter adds that Invercargill is lacking 'fun' things to do in Invercargill and suggested an indoor mini golf course.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>025</p>	<p>Carl Payne</p>	<p>Submitter believes that the only place to get the right water quality is from the Upper Waiau or Lake Hauroko and could be brought down the old railway line from Tuatapere servicing most of Southland without needing to pump it.</p> <p>Submitter has never visited Anderson House and says it will be an old building no matter what gets spent on it. Would like it sold.</p> <p>Submitter believes another pool in Southland is a good idea.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter says that the art centre is a good idea as it has been an eyesore for the last 60 years and should be incorporated with the art gallery in Esk Street and chooses option one.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum.</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>It is agreed that quality and quantity from Lake Hauroko would not be an issue. However it is a costly option as to get the water to Tuatapere requires a tunnel between the Lake and the Lillburn valley.</p>
<p>026</p>	<p>Barbara Blackmore</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter questions whether it would be possible to pipe from Lake Hauroko to Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen. Adds it is a great park and added that they hope the water tower gets</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply.

		upgraded also.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>It is agreed that quality and quantity from Lake Hauroko would not be an issue. However it is a costly option as to get the water to Tuatapere requires a tunnel between the Lake and the Lillburn valley.</p>
027	Colleen Hook	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The location of the existing pool services Invercargill well, sited between two main roads and relatively central to all Invercargill. The plan for the pool includes an additional entry/exit to Tweed Street.</p>
	Submitter supports option two for additional pool and believes the pool was put in the wrong place and has bad exit and entry points.		
	<p>Submitter prefers option one for the stadium and says user pays at the door.</p> <p>Submitter chooses option two for the art centre and adds that there are more important priorities and that the priorities have been lacking over the years.</p>		

		<p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience adding that all animals need care, but one also needs the best of carers.</p>	
<p>028</p>	<p>Nina Head</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source adding that the 2018 summer drought brought to a head the need for an alternative water supply. Submitter lives in Otatara and had to buy in tank water five times and is worried that this could become rationed.</p> <p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen. A small food outlet could serve to add value and defray costs.</p> <p>Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace and adds that the facility is well-used and liked by the city.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two and adds again that this is a well-used facility.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city adding that perhaps this should include an area for musical performances. There is potential to encourage youth to get involved in the musical aspect of arts.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum adding that it's an interesting project but other development could come first. Also states that Invercargill has a great museum and it needs to be upgraded and supported. Location is good and currently enjoys what it offers.</p> <p>Submitter adds that they are 78 years old, and use the library extensively as well as walking in various</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		parks, swimming at Splash Palace and loves going to the art gallery.	
029	Aaron and Joyce	Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports option 2 for Anderson House. Submitter supports option one for the Leisure Centre funding.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and adds that they use the pool for work and personal use, it is always overcrowded and lane space is a BIG issue especially after 3pm during the week. Submitter says there is a huge need for more seating and to investigate seating that is currently installed at Auckland North Shore, Wellington and Dunedin pools.	Staff agree with the summary of facts as outlined by the submitter. The additional pool will provide additional stadium seating.
030	Alan Magee	Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen. Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option two for the Stadium. Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city. Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum but believes there is too much rubbish being stored there.	Submission acknowledged.

<p>032</p>	<p>Edward Brown</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source adding that it is about time this was happening.</p> <p>Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace and would like a gym added also.</p> <p>Is happy with current funding levels for the Stadium and visits frequently.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter adds that the Council is in good hands with Mayor Tim and the hard working Councillors – keep up the good work.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>033</p>	<p>Helen Campbell</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and states that this summer has reinforced the necessity of option one.</p> <p>Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace and emphasizes that any facility within Invercargill that offers recreation undercover is vital for the present and future users.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports the living dinosaur's idea and adds that the tuataras have always been a huge drawcard, let's make it even better, more interactive.</p> <p>Submitter adds that they would not like to see the shape of the pyramid roof on the museum altered.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House adding that the outdoor area would benefit from having features such as a giant chess set, snakes and ladders or setting out the grounds in rooms with themes.</p>	<p>Queens Park already has themed areas as part of its landscape. It is important to keep the Anderson Park grounds as much as possible in its original state.</p>
034	Jonathon Rask	<p>Submitter would like to see more recognition of Danish settlers of Invercargill. Suggested investigating Captain Carrell Larson Rask; who was the first settler of Invercargill.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
035	Marie Johnston	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen. Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter would like funding levels for the Stadium to increase to \$300,000. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
036	Wendy McCallum	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option adding that it needs to happen as soon as possible, not eight years down the track and this past summer has shown that we can't afford to wait. Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen adding it is a no brainer as extra income opportunities from the facility can be had such as weddings, mid-winter/summer balls, English tea parties,</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>conference centre, croquet evenings etc. Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	
037	Julie Mador	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option as a high priority. Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen adding that the kitchen would increase the use of Anderson House for events. Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option two for the Stadium and states as the stadium is frequently used for community events it would be a shame for the level of service to be reduced. Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city and does not believe the art centre would be well utilised by the community nor visitors to the city. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
038	Linda Sargant	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City and states that they can't see why money should be spent on an event that is judged unlikely to happen. Even with the dry spell this year it didn't</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>make an appreciable difference.</p> <p>Submitter would like Anderson House to be maintain externally only and abandon any internal use adding that they would not appreciate paying additional rates to this project.</p> <p>Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace and says that the pool is very well used by all ages so an additional pool is well worth the money.</p> <p>Submitter would like the stadium funding to stay as it is and quite frankly the stadium has had enough spent on it, maybe the 'Managers' should try being a little more frugal.</p> <p>Submitter has chosen option two for the arts and creativity options adding that Invercargill doesn't have the population for all these 'things' Council keeps proposing.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current set up at the museum. Submitter also states that Council need to get over the idea that Invercargill is a 'mini Auckland' and only fund things that are necessary, also adding that Invercargill does not have the population for two stadiums, art galleries etc. and it just needs the basics.</p>	
<p>039</p>	<p>Bruce Clearwater</p>	<p>Submitter suggests investigating the pipeline from Lake Hauroko in regards to the alternative water supply.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply.

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p>
		<p>Submitter would like earthquake strengthening standards to 67% with all floors available for use including renovating the kitchen adding that the kitchen adding that the building should be used as a conference/reception facility for hire. Leased out to a private company. Access for public viewing should also be maintained, as well as the grounds and playground/picnic area.</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports the additional pool and would like facilities for disabled and elderly concentrated on. Cater for increasing elderly population, employ a physio, and approach ACC for funding assistance as injured people could be catered for too.</p>	<p>Staff acknowledge the lack of appropriate facilities for disabled persons. The current change room upgrade will provide two additional accessible change rooms / toilets while the additional pool would provide permanent stair and ramp access.</p>
		<p>Submitter would like no increase in funding for the Stadium apart from maintenance that is needed.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city provided that Anderson Park art gallery collection is protected and safely housed in a proper facility within this 'art centre' and competent and qualified people are employed to</p>	

		<p>curate and run the centre. Submitter doesn't want this to be another Council run entity and it must be overseen by competent financial and art people. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience but NOT the Kākāpō experience. Submitter would like the storage facility but questions whether it needs to be on the same site as the museum.</p>	
<p>040</p>	<p>Darren and JoAnna May</p>	<p>Submitter expresses that the number of disability car parks in CBD needs to double. Disabled people shop too and if they aren't catered for they will shop online instead.</p> <p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option and this should be a matter of urgency. Submitter supports option four and says that Anderson House and gardens should be developed into a desirable destination for both locals and tourists. Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter would like no increase in funding for the Stadium as enough ratepayer money has been put into this. Additional funding could easily be sought through sponsorship or the Invercargill Licensing Trust. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and could become a 'must visit' attraction in Invercargill.</p>	<p>A Parking Strategy is being developed and the allocation of parking spaces for users (including disabled parking) is one aspect to be considered. The location and type of the parks are very important in establishing an acceptable balance of location and use.</p> <p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter urges council to make Esk Street pedestrian only stating the following: Much work has been done to improve this area and they feel vehicles don't belong any more. There is very little benefit to businesses or shoppers of the slow moving traffic. Shoppers would be safe from moving vehicles and it may encourage new facilities and outdoor spaces. Food/market stalls could be encouraged in this area. Make shoppers and pedestrians top priority. There would be very little impact on traffic by closing this street off. While trying to encourage a smoke-free CBD policy vehicles are clogging up the air with fumes. An outdoor mall feel would be created and shopping malls are very popular with shoppers.</p>	<p>The research and international expertise which Council has received would indicate that parking in Esk Street is important to the business viability and vibrancy of the inner city. There are times of the day when the street would be very quiet if the cars were not present. With potential changes on the south side of the street it would be appropriate to revisit this as part of any CBD decisions.</p>
<p>041</p>	<p>Ian Wildey</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option especially in an emergency or through contamination. Submitter supports option one for Anderson house adding that there has to be a use for this facility and it needs to be more than an art gallery. Submitter supports additional pool at Splash Palace and encourages all ages to be water smart. Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city, stating that there is a need to keep up the promotion of Invercargill and what better way than arts and creativity. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and would definitely be a 'place to visit'. Submitter is very impressed with the proposed redevelopment of the Tay/Esk Street areas.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		Businesses need to be encouraged to remain in the CBD and not let Invercargill become spread out with unused areas. Rates and rentals should be kept as low as possible to encourage occupancy.	
042	Sherrianna Woods	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding that could be hired out as a venue for functions and could help cover restoration costs.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium, comments that rates shouldn't be raised for only a few people to play sport.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city encouraging that a space is needed for the community to gather, be creative and make friends. Suggested holding 'formal' exhibitions which could be gold coin donation entry to help cover costs.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and adds that the area needs to be relocated as at current only a small gathering of people can fit in the room to view the tuatara.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace but states that admission charges are too high for most disabled people, majority are on benefits.	<p>A proposed concession card for beneficiaries is being considered as part of future development.</p>
		Submitter urges Council not to build the proposed mall in Tay Street as they feel it will ruin Invercargill, and asks that the old buildings are not pulled down as they are 'awesome' and historic.	<p>The HWCP Ltd inner-city development plans are not included within the Invercargill City Council's Long-term Plan as HWCP Ltd is a separate entity. No application for demolition has been received. Any application received will go through the resource consent process.</p>

<p>043</p>	<p>Finlay Cox</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option. Suggests infrastructure needs better co-ordination, submitter often sees sealed roads cut up for water pipe replacement and suggests to co-ordinate water supply alternative at the same time to increase efficiency.</p>	<p>Pipe renewals are coordinated with road projects but inevitably there may be incidents of pipe failure necessitating excavating into recent road resurfacing. In regard to coordinating the alternative water supply with road works, this will be done as far as it's possible to do so. There are limitations given the location of the alternative supply and thus the route of connecting pipework has not been determined. We are well aware of the need for coordination to avoid the "undoing" of recent road surfacing.</p> <p>Agree that Living Dinosaurs will be great. The museum staff also agree that existing exhibitions are dated and need refreshed or completely overhauled to provide new information. For instance the Sub-Antarctic exhibition needs updated to show recent pest eradication projects such as the "Million Dollar Mouse". This will now wait until the museum situation is addressed.</p>
	<p>Submitter supports option three for Anderson House. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p>		
	<p>Supports the Living Dinosaur Experience adding that current exhibits are great but need renewing. The Sub-Antarctic heritage is incredibly rich but display needs updating with some items in storage put on display and the conservation story better conveyed. Notes that there needs to be more displays in the museum than in storage.</p>		
<p>044</p>	<p>Valmai Grace</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option one. Submitter supports option one for Anderson House. Submitter doesn't use the pool so has chosen no option. Submitter supports the living Dinosaur experience and states that the museum is in the right location and not to move it.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter commented that Moulson Street footpaths are a disgrace (especially if you have a walking frame). Footpaths on Elles/Tramway Road near the shopping centre also need attention.</p>	<p>The information provided is noted and an inspection of these areas will be undertaken and if appropriate, repairs programmed.</p>
045	Nola Hardy	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option one.</p> <p>Submitter would prefer Anderson House return as an art gallery with catering services suitable for weddings, reunions etc. Suggests charging a fee for those who don't pay rates and give tertiary students a discount for entering.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three with all Southland Councils providing additional funding but user still pays and student discount an option.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the art centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the living Dinosaur experience adding they would like ratepayers and their children be at no cost and other users to pay with student discounts as an option.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to preserve as many historic buildings as possible. Keep what our forefathers did for this city and Southland.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
046	Carl Heenan	<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House. Suggests seeking central government funding as this is a heritage.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium 'but' the Stadium Trust Board needs to go and get corporate sponsorship and look at attracting more International events such as the World of Wearable Arts and the Netball World Cup and international singers.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports the art centre and would like to see the lower part of Esk Street turned into a central Arts hub.</p> <p>Submitter supports the living dinosaurs experience and suggests charging a fee to see the species to help with operational running costs.</p> <p>Submitter adds that redeveloping the whole Southland museum from scratch with a new building would be an investment.</p> <p>Submitter would like Council to demand more local government funding to help with major projects in the city instead of raising rates.</p> <p>Asks for Council to be transparent, open and accountable with all ratepayers' money please.</p> <hr/> <p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option one. Commenting that a new water desalination treatment plant be built at the Awarua industrial site. Turning salt water into freshwater, no longer relying on the Oreti River. To fund this look at Central Government funding through the 1 billion dollar infrastructure fund.</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is</p>
--	--	---	--

			<p>discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>Obviously quantity and therefore exposure to drought would not be a problem with this option. Whilst desalination is an option, it is capital and energy intensive and so is expensive, more so than the allocation for this project within the Long-term Plan. Desalinated water is aggressive to pipe work and so would require treatment.</p>
		<p>Submitter does not support any of the additional pool options and has suggested that a second pool be built within the Surrey Park Sporting hub. Believes it would be more logical for sports teams to use while at the Stadium/Velodrome etc. Also suggested turning the old Surrey park School field into 200-300 carparks.</p>	<p>This area was purchased as a reserve area for future development. Council already provides for 600 car parks in the area.</p>
		<p>Submitter would also like to see a new entrance gateway into the Invercargill Airport to make it more welcoming to visitors to the region.</p>	<p>The area closer to the Terminal Building is directly managed by Invercargill Airport Limited. Beautification works along Airport Avenue, which could include walking and cycling paths, have been considered but have been deferred due to other priorities.</p>
		<p>Submitter would like to see more of the old buildings in Dee/Don Streets pulled down.</p>	
<p>047</p>	<p>Rodger Millar</p>	<p>Submitter supports having an alternative water supply adding to get a bore down in Northern Southland and use gravity to get the water down to Invercargill.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>It is desirable that any suitable bore be located close to Invercargill otherwise the cost of conveyance by pipe line may adversely affect the economics. Northern Southland may be too far away.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding that it is a unique building and grounds and to make use of it for many years to come.</p>	

		<p>Submitter says Invercargill needs more pool space but not at the same site. If 20% more patrons are to use the pool how will 20% more parking be catered for as parking is already inadequate.</p>	<p>The plan to build an additional pool also provides for a significant expansion to car parking and an additional vehicle and pedestrian entry/exit onto Tweed street.</p>
048	Steven Olde-Olthof	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply option. Submitter is concerned that there is a toxic rubbish tip located 'upstream' of the Invercargill City. He is referring to the regional rubbish dump at Winton. Submitter is concerned that if the tip fails who picks up the clean-up costs of this area and relates this to the aluminium dross saga where no one took blame or responsibility.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged. Quality and future prospect of contamination will be a consideration in determining the suitability of any water source.</p>
049	Alison Taylor	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply stating it may be costly but is necessary. Submitter supports option one for Anderson House and they would like to see this facility used. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium adding that it is high time this outfit stood on its own two feet. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and would like this kept at the museum. Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and would like it kept where it currently is situated. Submitter is in favour of the museum staying where it is.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
050	Dave and Donna	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply stating this is a no-brainer and to find another source.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports option four adding that the café will enhance the experience.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium funding.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and would like this kept well away from any projects involving the museum.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the living dinosaurs experience stating that the public purse won't support too many city-wide projects with such big loans.</p> <p>Submitter is in favour of the storage facility idea.</p> <p>States the buildings in the CBD need to be looked at and the longer they are left, the more the removal costs will be.</p>	
051	Peter McBurney	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium funding.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the art options currently in the city.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the living dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
052	Doug McIntosh	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current pool space at</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium funding.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the art options currently in the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	
053	Susanne Osborne	<p>Submitter suggests a pipeline built from Lake Hauroko to connect with the Lilburn River which in turn would drain into the Oreti River for the alternative water supply.</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>It is agreed that quality and quantity from Lake Hauroko would not be an issue. However it is a costly option as to get the water to Tuatapere requires a tunnel between the Lake and the Lilburn valley.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House suggesting a facility for sports could be developed.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool adding that the wave pool needs to have an experience for adults to experience 'real waves' to increase more interest.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city adding that an arts centre in Wachner Place could be incorporated with a visitors information centre. Needs to be vibrant, accessible and displays could be rotate with Anderson House. Also suggests a 'central tourist hub' where visitors can experience what the city has to offer.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience. States if the art centre was moved from the museum, this would create room for the tuatara/Kākāpō facilities. Would like the ground floor of the museum to have the art gallery removed and relocated at Wachner Place. Submitter has provided a hand drawn map explaining in detail of how they would like the museum layout to look.</p> <p>Submitter would like to add that Findlay Road could be brought into city zoning. Extending the city out East instead of South as services are nearby in Windsor such as supermarkets, schools, doctors etc.</p>	<p>After 7pm weeknight's staff assess the wave pool and, provided it is safe to do so, the waves are put on 'high'.</p> <p>Council through the development of the District Plan identified those areas of the district that are suitable for residential growth.</p>
<p>054</p>	<p>Ian Treweek</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply and states the future must be prepared for now.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for the Anderson House, supports user pays but would still like to</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>take visitors for a look at no cost.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium funding.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and states that it is most important that arts have a high profile in Invercargill, Invercargill has sport now it needs an arts focus.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter would like Anderson house to be retained as a function centre, construct a new additional art gallery at the rear of Anderson House (most important the art gallery is not visible when viewing the façade). The grounds of Anderson House are beautiful and need to be publicised to a greater degree. Retain the museum and Tuatarium in Queens Park and display the stored items and have themed exhibits.</p> <p>Submitter has provided a drawing of Anderson Park on their submission form.</p>	
055	Roger Baillie	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		experience.	
056	Rowland Broughton	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
057	Virginia Broughton	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source and believes this should be pursued ASAP.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding that it should be fully upgraded saving returning in a year or two to upgrade the kitchen.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace as a regular user submitter states that it is bursting at the seams on many occasions and sporting events of international standards could have a great affect for the whole community as far as accommodation, retail and hospitality goes.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and the proposed idea makes far more sense than renovating existing facilities.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Supports the storage facility.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

<p>058</p>	<p>Pam Butler</p>	<p>Submitter would like the Southland Observatory to re-open. States that when it was open it was the Southern-most publically accessible observatory in the world. Popular with locals, tourists and education purposes. It would complement Stewart Island as it is currently being considered for application to the International Dark Sky Association as a Dark Sky Sanctuary. It would be a place to display/celebrate local space achievements such as Aurora Australis location for viewing, Bluff IYG (1958) Unwin Radar at Awarua, location for tracking pay loads to International Space Station and Local Peter Beck's Rocket Lab success.</p>	<p>The observatory only serves a purpose if there is one large telescope installed. The telescope which was donated by Russell Beck has been removed and returned to the Beck family.</p> <p>Telescopes now being used by the Astronomical Society are small and portable yet of similar power to the Beck telescope. They are better used from the ground where lots of people can cluster around them for a view. Further, there is no telescope shake from people movement and the Astronomical Society is also free to set-up wherever they want rather than only in one place.</p>
<p>059</p>	<p>Allison Fox</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city and wants special art displays sat Anderson Park, doesn't want the arts and creativity centre to hog all the arts.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter adds that museum needs more Southland related only displays.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>060</p>	<p>John Morton</p>	<p>Submitter has not selected any city options on their submission.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>061</p>	<p>Margaret Holmes</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House saying it is an inherited gift and should be maintained.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>062</p>	<p>Kenneth Johnston</p>	<p>Submitter questions how often the pathways in the Windsor area are checked as they are 82 years old and have three bad falls from broken footpaths caused by tree roots and would like these neglected pathways checked/fixed.</p> <p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source and believes the timeline is too long. Suggests that Council considers installing control structures on the city streams to provide fire-fighting reservoirs during drought periods.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House – ‘do it once – dot it right’.</p>	<p>Footpaths are regularly checked and a full survey undertaken at least three yearly to assist in developing Activity Plans. Council also gets regular feedback from members of the public which assists in identifying areas where deterioration is occurring.</p> <p>Our renewals look to tie into other programmes to avoid any work causing damage after new paths are laid.</p> <p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water.

		<p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>Admittedly it would be great to have an alternative water supply earlier but the time line has been set in consideration of affordability matters and to allow thorough investigation into determining the best option. The installation of control structures on existing water ways is likely to be problematic by conventional means i.e. the obtaining of resource consent. City streams are likely to be just as much affected as our existing source, the Oreti River, during times of drought.</p>	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Suggests removing the pedestrian lights North of the pool on Elles Road and install a comprehensive set of lights to control entry and exit from the enlarged/new parking facility.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium adding that other Southland districts need to step-up and contribute more. Increase the 'user pays' contribution to the running costs.</p>	<p>The submission is an interesting idea and will be considered as the project is developed.</p> <p>The new pool and carpark(s) will need to address how safe access into and out of these areas can be maintained and where the access locations are constructed. Any new access location must be reviewed for safety for existing traffic adjacent properties and carpark users.</p> <p>If traffic signals are installed, these signals would be close to the Tweed Street roundabout and this may cause congestion issues at peak times.</p>

<p>Submitter has chosen option one for the arts and creativity project but would like this deferred until the secondary water supply requirement has been installed, use this money to fast-forward that project.</p>	
<p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and asks if an alternate use be found for the Kākāpō centre between breeding cycles – Takahe rearing perhaps.</p>	
<p>Submitter states if the heritage in the Coromandel can be preserved for future generations to study – Southlands heritage deserves the same.</p>	<p>Section 6 of the Resource Management Act identifies the protection of historic heritage as a matter of national importance the District Plan has listed those buildings and sites with heritage values. The District Plan also contains policies and rules in regard to their protection.</p>
<p>Submitter would like Council to employ contractors and get the rabbits, cats and possums out of our parks and reserves. Implement and police a household limit on cat ownership.</p>	<p>Council has a bylaw relating to the number of cats kept on private land and can limit the number to being no more than three. A complaint needs to be made to commence an investigation. Please refer to Bylaw 2013/2 - Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees.</p> <p>The Council's Parks Department currently uses contractors for animal pest eradication on our parks and cemeteries.</p>
<p>Submitter questions why the walkway/cycle track on the old Appleby to Tokanui railway reserve has not been completed.</p>	<p>At this time no specific funding has been allocated for the walkway.</p>
<p>Submitter suggests installing 60kph limits on Tweed Street (make current practice legal).</p>	<p>A speed review is planned this year and that would be the most appropriate time to address this issue. Any increase in speed must be carefully considered against the benefits of a reduced travel time.</p>
<p>Submitter suggests installing a 20kph digital sign outside Southland Girls High School on Tweed Street (both sides) which operates when the pupils</p>	<p>The speed of vehicles outside schools is a very difficult road safety issue. Schools do not normally have sufficient off-street areas for parking, drop-offs or pickups nor bus</p>

		<p>are arriving and leaving school.</p>	<p>parking. Schools also now have a much higher number of private cars travelling to the area either as students being dropped off or as drivers.</p> <p>Tweed Street is an arterial street within the road hierarchy and has a function of moving vehicles and people. Setting a low speed limit would be ideal but realistically such a limit is unlikely to be accepted and would be difficult to enforce.</p>
		<p>Submitter would like a 'no U-turn' sign installed on the Tweed/Nelson Street intersection.</p>	<p>This request will be considered and assessed to determine if it is appropriate. We have found that installing signage does not always prove successful.</p>
063	Dorothy Pasco	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House and believes this would enable better use of Anderson House otherwise the attraction would be lessened to the point of not being utilised.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace emphasizing that build in access for wheelchairs and disabled is most important.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and believes that the Southland Museum is run very well as a tourism attraction and deserves more monetary input.</p> <p>Submitter supports the storage facility in an orderly manner.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
064	Eric Shackel	<p>Submitter is happy with only one water source for the City adding that the recent dry spell showed</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>how vulnerable the single water source makes the town.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House expressing that the building is a major feature of Invercargill and the neglect of it has drawn considerable adverse comment from visitors. Upgrading the kitchen at minimal expense will give more option of using the property as an event venue generating some additional revenue.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, highlighting overcrowding issues.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding for the Stadium adding that it is a high cost venue and users have to expect to contribute accordingly.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the City and believes that if this was to go ahead it is unlikely to generate a high traffic level of interest as a stand-alone project.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience adding this is a long standing and high profile attraction.</p>	
<p>065</p>	<p>Bill Storey</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter does not support any of the options for Anderson House and their option would be to sell it as is or bulldoze the house and sell the land, the money could go towards a new water supply into the city.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the art centre and</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>believes Council would be better to spend some of the money on the museum.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience expressing that this is a very worthwhile project but it must stay in the vicinity of the museum.</p> <p>Submitter suggests repairing the museum and keep using it as it is being used now, update to the required standard and it could not be situated in a better site than where it is now.</p> <p>Submitter is concerned for the growing number in old people (over 65) that are struggling to pay rates and amenities, submitter understands that the city needs work but a lot of thought is needed as to where it comes from.</p>	
066	Adrian Ward	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
067	Warren Whatson	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	
068	Natalie Wynn	<p>Submitter does not support an alternative water supply. Believes that Council should instead launch a comprehensive water education strategy.</p>	<p>A water education strategy can only do so much, the success of which will depend entirely on the willingness of individuals to follow conservation ideals. Experience during the January water restrictions and in all preceding like events have shown that not all people conserve water as advised. The vulnerability of risk posed by continuance of having only one supply is not considered sufficiently reduced by reliance on water education.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House stating that the building should be sold and no more maintaining of this hideous piece of real estate.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the additional pool at Splash Palace and suggests changing the scenery and liven up the current facility – possibly contact SIT students and use their knowledge base to revamp the pool.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the new art centre proposed.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the living dinosaurs' experience.</p> <p>Submitter adds that rates are not value for money and suggests that Councillors donate a week's wages to the increase of costs.</p>	
069	Douglas Gordon	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter does not support the additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium adding that a good stadium needs to be maintained and Southland District Council needs to contribute.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the new art centre proposed.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and believes there is nothing wrong with what is already there.</p> <p>Submitter states that a regional storage facility has some merit and it needs to be large and built on stable land well away from any possible flood.</p> <p>Submitter adds that the city needs to live within its means, but grow and Council needs to get away from expensive projects that have short lives.</p>	
<p>070</p>	<p>Heather Matthews</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source adding that this needs to be attended to as soon as possible.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding this house meant to be used, not left to rot away.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and adds that they regularly find it a little bit inadequate for their disabilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in the City.</p> <p>Submitter does not support the living dinosaurs' experience.</p> <p>Submitter suggests a new museum be built and use the old museum for storage.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

071	Josephine Carr	<p>Submitter would be very pleased to see a sculpture at the entrance to Invercargill East Road – similar to how Gore have the fish, Cromwell have fruit etc. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p>	<p>There is no current budget for sculptures but this may be an interesting addition.</p>
072	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc. (NZMCA)	<p>NZMCA would like to partner up with Council on infrastructure development and strategic policy planning with a view to supporting responsible motor caravanning across New Zealand. The following are recommended by NZMCA: New infrastructure development e.g. public dump stations and refuse; An integrated and permissive freedom camping management regime and recognition of the NZMCA's Motorhome Friendly Scheme.</p>	<p>Council has a staff group who are looking at how responsible camping can be considered and if acceptable implemented. It is anticipated that this group would be considering the points raised.</p>
073	Belinda Georgeson	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source adding with global warming we need to be prepared and should not just rely on the Oreti River as it would be easy for it to become polluted and unsafe to drink.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House stating that it has been underutilised, the building and grounds are beautiful and we should be making better use of them.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium as they feel sports and events have been a great asset for Invercargill, but the building also needs to pay its own way – cost to users will have to increase.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city but feels the costs will increase and end up costing a lot more than</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>planned. Submitter does not Support that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience. Submitter objects to our sister-city relationships, and feels that this costs our Council a lot of money with very little reward or outcome. The Councillors visiting these sister-cities have a wonderful trip at ratepayer's expense, also adding that if Councillors want to go, let them pay for it themselves and questions what Invercargill has gained financially from these cities, have the costs been compared to the gains? The rugby trip that is coming up soon – should again be paid out of Councillors pocket – a very lucky trip for those 'picked' to go. By making councillors pay for these trips would in turn save Council money to put back into the projects that the Consultation Document suggests and submitter enforces that Council keeps to its budget.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and would like a separate area for wheelchair access. Schools are using the pool a lot and a submitter suggests a slightly separate area for the pupils would be great as the population is aging and they may not want to be swimming with screaming children.</p>	<p>The additional pool would provide permanent ramp access suitable for wheelchair access. It is likely that younger school groups would continue to use the current main pool and learners' pool while the additional pool would be predominantly for lane swimming, aqua jogging etc.</p>
<p>074</p>	<p>Carole Power</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports option one for Anderson House. Submitter supports option three for the Stadium. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience. Submitter supports the regional storage facility.</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and would like easier access for aged and disabled.</p>	<p>The additional pool would provide access for all persons by providing a permanent ramp suitable for wheelchairs and permanent stairs.</p>
075	Elizabeth Andrews	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports option four for Anderson House. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city adding this is an exciting project. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
076	Ellen Beerkens	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding let's do the job properly and make full use of the building. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option three for the Stadium, stating this would give the Stadium security for longer and also secures an already excellent facility.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter supports the regional storage facility, Southland Museum and Art Gallery Redevelopment adding that our unique heritage shouldn't be stored away out of site.</p>	
077	Hugh Miller	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House, suggesting that the building is not worth saving and a new tearoom is built separate to this building. Also states that they support the arts centre proposal and that both projects are not needed.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium, stating that this valuable asset needs to be looked after as a huge number of the community use and enjoy.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city – would prefer this to be in one centralised area rather than fragmented all over the city.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience as other centres have tuataras and they are not that necessary for Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter supports the regional storage facility idea.</p> <p>Submitter also supports the 10 year plan for</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		maintaining core infrastructure.	
078	John McEwan	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
079	Karen Calvert	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
080	Murray and Wendy McLachlan	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source adding preparing for Armageddon is ridiculous. Under what circumstances could the Oreti stop flowing, better that Council and Environment Southland halt anymore irrigation water from coming out of the Oreti River. In any emergency we still have Makarewa and Waihopai – just clean them up!</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House and believes that the cost of the repairs are too</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>high, suggesting a third party to fund the repairs, ratepayers should not be funding the repairs and selling it is an option too.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace – a must spend here!</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium, suggesting launching a one off fundraising campaign calling for personal and corporate contributions and get the debt paid off.</p> <p>Supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city – why ten years? Do it now.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience. A big yes to this project and submitter suggests working alongside DOC.</p> <p>Submitter supports the idea for the regional storage facility.</p>	
<p>081</p>	<p>Roger Deacon C/- Queens Park Medical Centre</p>	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace – essential.</p> <p>Submitter states funding for the stadium is less critical than arts/pool projects.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city – Urgently needed.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter supports the idea for the regional storage facility.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>082</p>	<p>Scott and Amanda Sommerfeldt</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – recent drought was a concerning wake up call.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House but doesn't anticipate using the facility nor do they understand how Anderson House will be used. Questions whether the facility uses fees to ease the impact on ratepayers?</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium and suggests that the access fees should be increased and/or diversify offerings.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city stating it is not needed and expensive.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>A replacement hydroslide facility is included in the 2018 Long-term Plan. Water features on the leisure pool are due to be replaced / renewed during 2018/19.</p>
<p>083</p>	<p>Cain Duncan</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Suggesting an option to look at utilising this resource at an individual property level that could be partly funded by landowners and the Council where property owners have individual water sources on each property. There would need to be a practical means of integrating this into the existing domestic supply arrangements.</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control. Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease</p>

		<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding that the state of a large number of Invercargill's heritage is appalling. There is a lack of appropriate heritage planning and planning staff within the Council. Key heritage buildings should be identified and assistance (professional advice and potentially financial support) given to land owners to bring these back into an appropriate use. There is an opportunity to build on the marketing of Invercargill as a historic centre, built around historic transport and architecture. Andersons House should be a leading example of how this can be achieved. I strongly support the development of the kitchen facilities so it can actually be utilised and some of the options discussed in last year's consultation document brought to fruition.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace stating another pool would be a nice to have, but when compared to the other needs of the city (inner city rejuvenation, heritage, storm water/sewerage upgrades). The funding for this should be redirected to other projects.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. The Council, with the purchase of Rugby Park has invested significantly in these facilities and additional funding can't be justified when ranked against other projects.</p>	<p>through inadequate flushing of sewage. On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole.</p> <p>Council is looking at different ways of working with the owners of heritage buildings. Council already has painting initiatives in place and is looking at options in respect of the strengthening of earthquake prone buildings.</p> <p>Consultants were employed in 2016 to carry out a study of heritage buildings in the central business area of the City. The recommendations of this study will form part of the District Plan change process. Link to the report on the Council's website: https://icc.govt.nz/public-documents/heritage-buildings-report-2016/</p>
--	--	---	--

		<p>A new Art Centre is a critical part of the rejuvenation of our city centre, suggesting it be named to reflect that it is not just an art centre but a place for the community with interactive exhibitions. With the museum closing submitter suggests incorporating a new museum space, having a limited extent with other buildings around the city used to house smaller intimate exhibitions.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience adding With the closing of the museum this should be carried out on the museum site with the museum closed and moved to the inner city. The cost of the project seems very reasonable with the repayment of debt being largely self-funded from 2020/21.</p> <p>The regional storage project should move ahead in some form, especially with the closing of the museum. \$9m seems like a lot of money for such a facility, is this the most cost effective option? Could the collection be stored throughout this space while a new museum/art gallery is built in the inner city?</p> <p>Submitter concludes with continued and planned renewal of the cities infrastructure is critical. As a regular user of the Waihopai walkway the storm water that comes from the cities infrastructure into the Waihopai River west of Thompsons Bush is unacceptable. Funding needs to be made available for looking at ways of improving the cities storm water outfalls, especially from industrial areas.</p>	<p></p> <p></p> <p>Bringing the regional storage building forward to an earlier time would suit the museum redevelopment by providing a place for all of the collection to be removed to. A cost for a storage building has yet to be accurately estimated. This is partially waiting for information from the Regional Heritage cataloguing project, Project Ark, to provide information about how much storage space is required.</p> <p>The renewal programmes as proposed in the Long-term Plan will assist in the provision of infrastructure to improve stormwater quality. Council has also initiated programmes to identify and remove on-property sources of stormwater contamination.</p>
--	--	--	---

		<p>– don't let it get more run down and suggested ice creams in summer.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter adds that it seems as though all the Councils "preferred options" are in line with forward progress and development, moving with the times and keep developing and bettering our City.</p>	
086	Bethany Hawksworth-Brookes	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding options for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p> <p>Submitter believes that the museum should be re-developed to meet building regulations, making it safer. In the meantime, an alternative building should be used to allow the community to continue to visit the museum and galleries. The museum is an asset to Invercargill and plans need to be put in place in order to restore it and should be a priority for Council.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>087</p>	<p>Leanne Hillas</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports to strengthen Anderson House to 67% of earthquake standards with all floors available for use. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option two for the Stadium. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre in the heart of the city – adds that it is certainly needed more now that the museum has closed. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>088</p>	<p>Anna Winters</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source. Submitter supports option four for Anderson House. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>089</p>	<p>Mia Morgan</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source if the alternative water supply is a sustainable method, which means nil or minimal impact on the environment. Suggests harnessing rain water in various areas of Invercargill with minimal costs – possibly a UV ray filtration system.</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control.</p>

			<p>Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease through inadequate flushing of sewage.</p> <p>On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole.</p> <p>Any alternative supply would be subject to attaining a resource consent which would address environmental concerns.</p> <p>Harvesting of rain water and its storage would be subject to the limitations of the volume of storage.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House and suggests utilising the building as artists/writers/creative residencies to inspire creative works which could be sold to aid in repayment loan costs.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium as this would allow the current level of service to continue while providing time to generate/innovate ideas that would generate extra funds or fewer costs.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre if this was the only art gallery, agrees there is a need for educational/workshop area but can't see why the museum 'art gallery' area can't become a part of this new project.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience and can see that it would become self-funding with many educational opportunities and benefits.</p>	

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace suggesting a gym be added also.</p> <p>Submitter proposes a nature forest being created with a nursery and an educational walkway on plant identification created within this area.</p>	<p>Council already has many hectares of natural vegetation, which include trails and plant identification.</p>
090	Madison Flannery	<p>Submitter supports option one Anderson House adding it was a significant part of their childhood and future families and children should have the opportunity to create their own memories. It's crucial to maintain some heritage especially when our society and community has become so modern.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, having wheelchair access is extremely important and would enable our disabled community to feel more welcome and promotes equality throughout the community.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre adding this would enable our youth to participate in activities which would strengthen their passion for art, the location of Wachner Place is a favoured option as this is a 'youth hang out' spot.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
091	Dawn Todd	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – extremely important.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House suggesting afternoon tea/ice creams.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium – needs to keep it operating and maintained fully.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter is undecided on the need for an arts and creativity centre in the city but adds it would tidy up the Esk Street West area.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience to be located at a separate complex.</p>	
092	Andrea McGauley	<p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House adding to keep the stairs (no lift). Develop it as an art centre. Include a cottage style restaurant.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. User pays. Submitter questions who really uses the leisure centre? Suggests the complex generates an income and pays for itself.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a living Dinosaur experience suggesting that the experience could be a road show exhibition to promote growth through tourism.</p> <p>Submitter suggests building a storage facility for the community not just the museum.</p> <p>Submitter believes the priority is to provide safe drinking water and a safe sewerage system.</p> <p>Submitter supports the smokefree CBD.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source suggesting using buckets of ocean water or capturing rain water that has run off large buildings etc.</p>	
		<p>Submitter suggests a Saturday night bus 10pm-</p>	<p>No later night services were requested as part of the Regional Public Transport Plan development. At present</p>

		2am.	it is unlikely that a service would be viable. It would be important to understand if Council saw increasing access to the CBD as a priority and would fund such an activity.
		Submitter suggests a quarterly or bi-monthly green waste collection from the residential sector.	Council provides greenwaste services at Bluff and Invercargill Transfer Stations. Kerbside greenwaste services in Invercargill are provided by commercial operators.
093	Invercargill Youth Council	<p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House adding it is a lovely place for families to visit.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace, the new waterslide and the proposed access from Tweed Street will be important for the future.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that a little bit more could be added to Council's current level of funding. Many people use the venue for a wide range of activities.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that any funding for the Art centre proposal is put aside so the arts centre can be build alongside or in partnership with a new museum. This could be an opportunity to move both facilities into town.</p> <p>Submitter thinks that the living dinosaur experience is a great idea. The Kākāpō would be a great attraction, believing that this should wait until the development of a new museum is planned so that this can be considered along with an arts centre and museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the regional storage facility proposal.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter is interest in the welcome to Invercargill signage being improved, and would like to see it represent Invercargill as a family friendly city. The current signage is easy to miss and needs to be more noticeable.</p>	<p>Council may wish to advance this concept by allocating sufficient funding for the project, agreeing on what a suitable process is along with the type and message the signage would take.</p>
		<p>Submitter would like to see bike/scooter racks installed in the CBD and South City, Windsor shopping areas. Possibly including these in neighbourhood parks including Elizabeth Park.</p>	<p>The Cycling Strategy and ongoing reviews will consider the requirements for bike stands.</p>
094	Jennifer Muir	<p>Submitter would like traffic lights installed at Queens Drive, Layard Street (near James Hargest Junior School).</p>	<p>The pedestrian crossing on Queens Drive is having a safety review undertaken and options will be considered for this area.</p>
095	Stephen O'Connor	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use of Anderson House and states given the recent closure of the Museum this is no longer a priority.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace adding a new pool would be great but the priority should now be the Museum and the ACI.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing funding for the Stadium by \$300,000 or take ownership of the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience stating that now the urgent need to redevelop the Museum necessitates this project also proceeding.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>It is great to invest for the future via ICHL with the aim of minimising future rate increases, however the current urgent requirement for funding some major capital projects, may mean it is better to realise some assets (e.g. sell some forests) and seek a capital return from ICHL. The other alternatives are increase borrowing (a possibility) or defer the projects (not really an option). ICHL is not a sacred cow.....it is owned by council and using it to meet some short-term needs should be considered!</p>	<p>The dividends from Invercargill City Holdings Limited contribute around 11% of the rates take of the City. The sale of assets of Invercargill City Holdings Limited would impact on the ongoing level of these dividends and the contribution to rates. The increasing dividends would enable greater debt to be funded without rates increases.</p>
096	Angela Shan-Thirkell	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing funding for the Stadium by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
097	Room 5, Makarewa School	<p>Submitters have been very engaged and interested in sharing their ideas/opinions on the redevelopment plants. They have visited the Council website/Facebook page to have a better understanding of this process.</p> <p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source, suggesting obtaining sea water and filtering or building tanks in the ground.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitters support option four for Anderson House, suggesting that if the house was strengthened it could be used for barbeques, parties, building tours and school trips. A play area for kids inside was also a suggestion, as well as more drinking fountains and picnic tables.</p>	
		<p>Submitters support an additional pool at Splash Palace stating that the pool would not be so crowded on Friday evenings; the swimming champs could run more races at a time. Also suggested is learn to swim classes could use the medium pool rather than a shallow or deep pool.</p>	
		<p>Submitters like using the Stadium for a various range of sports/activities including rippa rugby, Polyfest and Clip n Climb. Submitters would love to have more climbing walls, bigger carpark, bike racers for kids in Velodrome and a colouring and playing area and much more!</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre and suggested this space be used for birthdays (Birthday Arties). Submitters also add that this would be a great opportunity for school trips and have some personal art work made with the help of special art teachers to take home.</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs suggesting that dinosaur bones/fossils be on display as well as the living animals. A treasure hunt around the museum was also suggested and I would be even better if the animals could be held.</p>	<p>There will be some exhibitions developed in the Living Dinosaurs Experience project and this is a very good suggestion for what could be in it. A treasure hunt is another good idea for children's activities associated with the Living Dinosaurs exhibition.</p>

<p>098</p>	<p>Wesley Browning</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – due to the increased pollution in the Oreti, submitter believes it is vital to find another source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House and believes that the house will be greater used as a café, wedding venue, possibly a Bed and Breakfast facility.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium, stating there are enough sports and leisure functions that this centre should not need any extra grants.</p> <p>Submitter believes that Anderson House should be 'sorted first' before the art centre or living dinosaur projects are looked at.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		<p>Submitter suggests using many central city empty buildings to be used for the regional storage facility.</p>	<p>Empty central city buildings would be useful if they can be converted to storage space and are energy efficient, have good lorry access, have high ceilings for storage racking, are large enough for the entire Region's storage in one building and are not earthquake prone. Sadly most buildings do not provide these necessary features.</p>
		<p>Submitter would be more inclined to support developments at Anderson House over the Inner City.</p> <p>Submitter believes that Council spends too much ratepayer money on consultants and paper work and would just like to see projects completed.</p>	
<p>099</p>	<p>Russell Dear</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>stating that the facility needs to be kept as it was – an art gallery with the occasional event. A kitchen is not necessary as there is one available outdoors. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace – supply the demand.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium suggesting a study of current usage and efficiency be carried out to suggest whether funding increase is needed.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre and doesn't believe that this will get the amount of use as anticipated and that the first priority should be the Southland Museum. Storage at the museum should be found elsewhere to relieve space.</p> <p>Submitter believes that the arts and creativity /living dinosaur's projects are risky undertakings.</p>	
100	Elizabeth Gray	<p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House stating that after being gifted this beautiful building the Invercargill City Council have not maintained this building very well. The building should be bought back up to standard and the art gallery returned to here also.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>101</p>	<p>Bruce Halligan</p>	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – important priority.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House – important iconic facility for the city.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace stating ‘nice to have’ rather than ‘must have’ and that there are higher priorities. We have a pool; we currently don’t have a museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium adding it is a very important regional facility and can’t be run on the ‘smell of an oily rag’.</p> <p>Submitter supports in principle that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre but should be combined with a new museum in the CBD.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs adding it is an iconic taonga for Southland. SMAG closure puts this up in the air, and suggests combine with ACI.</p> <hr/> <p>Submitter suggests funds need to be allocated and spent on general amenity and pride as large parts of the city are looking shabby.</p> <p>Gorse on Rockdale Road needs to be addressed (which requests by the submitter have been made to Council with no result) and another example of the escalator in the library taking weeks to be fixed as well as general maintenance/mowing around the city. These should not be under estimated and notes that South Invercargill seems to get a much lower level of service.</p>	<p>The Council is happy to receive feedback on specific operational issues and areas. These areas in Rockdale road will be inspected.</p> <p>The maintenance on the escalator at the library was deferred due to their upcoming removal.</p> <p>The roading maintenance contractor is tasked with maintaining the grassed areas and at times last year there has been issues with completing and managing the growth which has occurred.</p> <p>The standards applied are consistent across the City.</p>
-------------------	-----------------------	--	---

		<p>Submitter support moving ahead with the Invercargill City Council/Richardson joint venture for the Invercargill CBD. A vibrant Invercargill CBD is crucial to both Invercargill and the broader province and its future.</p>	
102	Carla Harper	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – essential to have a back-up plan.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace – given the high volume of users if makes sense to invest in upgrading and improving the services.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs – suggests that in the first year if visitor brings their rates notice they receive a discount.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
103	George Henderson	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – this must take priority over all other projects.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House – get the house up and running.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium and suggests getting more money from out of town users.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre or living dinosaur's projects until the museum is back up and running.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
104	Alexander Hesselin	Submitter supports having a back-up option to the	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>current water source adding that the new source will need to take the full effects of global warming into account.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House stating to remember that this is a house not a commercial property. Create an Olvisten (Dunedin) in Invercargill requiring no lifts, alternate means of escape and toilet. This was gifted to the city as a house – retain it as one.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium adding that this complex is developing into a money trough. Justify its requirements and control it and more important projects require attention at this time.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre stating that access to the three major collections is crucial. Stop using the name 'museum and art gallery - a museum is totally separate in actions to an art centre. Separate and concentrate on the management and operation of each, also adds that each facility should be in full control of its collections and storage facilities.</p> <p>Submitter does not support Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience and comments that this is purely for tourist attraction and for Council to concentrate on local public necessities.</p>	
<p>105</p>	<p>Mr Lawrence</p>	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs.</p>	
106	Elizabeth Marshall	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source suggesting external community funding to help reduce the amount of borrowing.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House adding that options two and three seem pointless.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace, the additional rates cost isn't worth it, no guarantee of any external funding and also suggests approaching the Community Trust of Southland for funding.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium adding that there are more pressing items to borrow for at present.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre asking that a new museum and tuatarium be created instead. Submitter believes a separate facility is not needed for the living dinosaurs experience – no need for Kākāpō – the tuatara are the attraction.</p> <p>If Andersons Park is upgraded, include the art gallery in that building.</p> <p>Submitter would like to note that the Councils consultation document is excellent.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
107	Louise Bowman	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	
108	Nathan Shearing	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
109	Jennifer Shearing	<p>Submitter does not support having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
110	Andrew Canny	Submitter does not support having a back-up	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience – a waste of money unless a small complex.</p>	
111	David Beadle	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p> <p>Submitter adds that Invercargill has the best stadium in NZ. Let's build the best "small" museum in NZ future proofed for 100 years.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
112	Danielle Ralph	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the pool space at Splash Palace.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p>	
113	Ann Eustace	<p>Submitter supports having a back-up option to the current water source – be proactive, increased population, possible climate change – water is necessary for life.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House. This facility needs to re-open to the public, not just for locals but for a visitor destination.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace adding that there is not enough space now and it is proven that more pool space is required.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium adding if the Invercargill City Council owned the Stadium it would have to pay a lot more for the operating costs – increase Invercargill City Council contribution.</p> <p>Submitter does not support Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
114	Invercargill City youth Council Overs	<p>Submitters support there is a need for back-up option to our current water source but believes this option is expensive based on a lot of what if scenarios and encourage the Council to investigate a cheaper option.</p> <p>Submitters support strengthening Anderson House to 67% of earthquake standards with all floors available for use plus renovate the kitchen. The café will attract people and will be a multi purposed</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>venue and believe that this would be a good school ball location.</p> <p>Submitters support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter believes that funding for the Stadium needs to be increased by \$300,000 - any increased funding will only enhance the usefulness of the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current art options in Invercargill and a dedicated Arts space should be kept separate from the museum, there is also a benefit of having a medium sized arts space for smaller performances.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience - create a permanent attraction for the Tuatara and Kākāpō however this should not limit the free access for local residents and should be part of any museum redevelopment.</p>	
<p>115</p>	<p>Alistair Calvert</p>	<p>Submitters support there is a need for back-up option to our current water source, Use of groundwater supplies is the obvious answer given our remoteness from other river or lake supplies however there is the problem of nitrite contamination of groundwater in areas where there is or has been intensive farming</p> <p>Submitters support strengthening Anderson House to 67% of earthquake standards with all floors available for use plus renovate the kitchen. . Given the closure of the Museum and Art gallery there, maybe this work should be expedited so as the facility could be used as an art gallery again temporarily until the new proposed art centre is built and up and running.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no</p>

		<p>Submitters support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding levels at the Stadium. Now is the time to allocate funds to the arts and culture which have been deferred because of the stadium collapse.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre and suggests suggest that some of the proposed activity space be temporarily used for art storage until the new regional storage facility is built, and then free it up for activity space.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	<p>certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p>
116	Michelle Anderson – Swim Coach - Synchro	<p>Submitter supports the additional pool at Splash Palace adding that the pool is now too busy and space is needed for all public and clubs.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
117	Roger Barclay	<p>Submitters support there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitters support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding levels at the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre and highlights that Invercargill would appear to be the only comparably sized city without a formal art gallery. Submitter is a portrait artist and finds it difficult to find a suitable venue to exhibit his work. Historically much funding has gone to sport and very little to arts promotion – the balance needs to be restored.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

118	Margaret Brass	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House and adding kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports a new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
119	Anonymous	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House and adding kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter does not support increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
120	Fonda Burt	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House and adding kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		Submitter expresses concern / confusion with closure of the Museum.	
121	Joyce Calder	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and suggests a pipe from Lake Hauoko.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% of NBS.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that the ACI should be put on hold and included in a new Museum that should be built as soon as possible.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that the Living Dinosaurs Experience should be included in the Museum.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p>
122	Nobby Clark	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and suggests that this will help youth and work against child obesity.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submitter requests that the redevelopment options for the Museum are 21st century focused with interactive challenges rather than static displays. Opposes the Chinese Garden development. Opposes any further sister city visits.</p>	
		<p>Queries where the Water Tower strengthening is included and why the inner city development was not mentioned.</p>	<p>While specific discussion on the water tower seismic strengthening is not mentioned in the Consultation Document, Council does have funds held in a reserve for these works which has been programmed in the Long-term Plan to be undertaken in the 2018/19 year.</p>
<p>123</p>	<p>Rebecca Coats</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000 and suggests that the Trust be encouraged to look at maintenance options for the future. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and suggests it is included in the Museum redevelopment. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submitter suggests the Information Centre be located in Wachner Place. Submitter suggests that the Museum redevelopment should now be the Council's highest priority and suggests that the timeframe be moved forward. Submits that the regional storage facility</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>should be at the same location as the museum. Submits museum needs a purpose built building and contain Museum, Arts Centre and storage.</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities, but challenges the \$200,000 estimate for the kitchen and recommends it is looked at again.</p>	<p>Consultants and quantity surveyors have provided these costings.</p>
124	Paul Dawson	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
125	Debbie Dickson	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option three for the Stadium. Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
126	Maria Grace	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% - ground floor only at this time. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace as other things are more important at this time. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience but queries where it should now be located.</p>	
127	Fenton Herrick	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace adding that a lot of times there is little space to meet the requirements of all the groups and public wanting to use the facilities.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
128	Lesley Instone	<p>Submitter support there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter support an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter is happy with the current funding levels at the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p> <p>Submitter adds to get the museum fixed as soon as possible and keep the information centre there.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
129	Linda and Ray Jackson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and suggests it include a range of activities for young and aged. Suggests that we utilise the Museum</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>staff that we are at risk of losing and highlight the unique Southland area.</p> <p>Submits that although fully support the tuatara and their curator, neither Living Dinosaur option is viable until museum situation is sorted.</p> <p>Expresses disappointment with the previous lack of leadership leading to the closure of the Museum.</p> <p>Opposes the Chinese Garden development.</p> <p>Opposes sister city trips, money should be spent on supporting new immigrants.</p> <p>Suggests that the Buskers Festival and Arts Festival should be run every two years.</p> <p>Submits that the cycle / walking track to Bluff needs to be completed.</p>	
130	Sharon King	<p>Supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits disappointment with pool closing at 4.30pm between Christmas and New Year. Submitter requests that Council consider fun things for the pool also.</p> <p>Supports the Living Dinosaur Experience. Questions what is kid friendly about Invercargill now that the museum is closed, only the library and pool are left.</p> <p>Submitter requests that we utilise more trees and less grasses when planning our shopping areas.</p> <p>Submitter questions if Rugby Park is being considered as a venue for the Pipe Band nationals, raised seating is a must.</p>	<p>A review of public holiday operation hours is underway with decisions to be made later in 2018. Additionally a new hydroslide project is also included in the 2018/19 Long-term Plan budget.</p> <p>Limited sites are available to establish trees in paved areas.</p> <p>If Rugby Park is required for the Pipe Band nationals then discussions will be held with the organisers and regarding the appropriate seating required.</p>
131	Travis McKenzie	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and would be good to have a gym included.</p>	<p>For the time being a gym is not being considered although this was looked at very closely back in 2014-2016.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

132	Angelina McLeod	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace adding that extra space is needed on Fridays when water polo is on.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
133	Barry Mills	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
134	Lois New	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply, submits outlying people and farms should have to get their water from a different supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that there should be a charge for all people over school age.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that a full sized art centre will</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Any alternative supply would not be specifically developed to meet the needs of those outside of our district but the Invercargill City Council would continue to supply those parties for as long as it able to do so without necessarily limiting supply to its own residents. It must however continue to comply with its resource consent which may be viewed by the lay person to be supplying those outside its boundaries at the expense of its own residents.</p>

		<p>require the whole of Esk Street West including Wachner Place. Believes the activity spaces is a good idea but also require large exhibition space. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
		<p>Submitter recommends that Council seriously consider sea level rise.</p>	<p>The Activity Plans and Infrastructure Strategy both consider sea level rise as a risk.</p>
135	Steve and Mandy Pagan	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and suggests that the City needs a Museum. Suggests that we combine the two. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
136	Southland Canoe Club C/- Maurice Rodway	<p>Submitter supports the additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter requests that the fees for using the pool by members of the Club for playing canoe polo are reduced so that those people are not paying twice. Submits that they would appreciate an opportunity to discuss the reduction, based on pool use data that results in an increased income for the pool and is equitable for users.</p>	<p>Clubs can hire lane space for their sole use (when available) at a small cost. The small cost is imposed as this means that other (paying) members of the public are unable to use that lane space. Club members still have to pay an entry fee on top of the club's lane hire for use of the pool and amenities. The Aquatics Services Manager is happy to discuss.</p>
137	Neill Rumble	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and requests that funding is brought forward to the</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged. Admittedly it would be great to have an alternative water</p>

		2020/21 year.	supply earlier but the time line has been set in consideration of affordability matters and to allow thorough investigation into determining the best option.
		Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities and suggest uses for the building.	
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and recommends that consultation on disability access be undertaken with the disability sector.	Consultation was undertaken with the disability sector for the changing room project and it is intended that the same would happen for the additional pool project.
		Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Suggests introducing an entrance fee.	
		Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and suggests the building join up with the Library.	
		Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience, suggests that 3D viewing should be considered.	Agree that Living Dinosaurs will be a great addition to tourist and local attractions in Invercargill. Many different attractions will be built in to the facility to provide interest; this suggestion will be investigated to see what potential it has.
		Submits that the Storage Facility and Museum upgrade are sensible and long overdue. Queries if the fire risk of having all heritage and art in one storage facility is wise.	Agree that the storage proposal and museum redevelopment will bring significant heritage and cultural benefits to Southland. The storage building will have best-in-class fire detection and fire-fighting systems installed to reduce risk of loss from fire.
		Requests that 'doggy doo' bins are installed at Waverley Park, also requests rubbish bin at children's playground area.	Waverley Park is currently not a permitted area for dogs. With 79 playgrounds in the City, installing rubbish bins in each of these will be very expensive to install and maintain. We encourage visitors to take rubbish home with them.

		<p>Requests a review of traffic volumes and study of egress from side streets onto Windsor street as views are obstructed by parked vehicles.</p>	<p>The Windsor environment has some issues and drivers need to exhibit care. There are areas where a balance of parking and access has been in place for many years without significant crashes occurring.</p> <p>Footpaths are regularly reviewed and a full survey undertaken every three years. If areas are of specific concern they can be advised to our engineering team for inspection.</p> <p>The issue is that the sump is regularly covered by tree leaves being blown from Queens Park. It is regularly cleared and checked.</p> <p>Exmouth Street is a Primary Collector street and it would not be expected to require traffic calming. Further data can be gathered in this area but observations from staff are that speed would not seem to be a problem.</p> <p>Council is in the process of deciding whether to demolish or repair the property at 66 Dee Street.</p> <p>When a complaint is received the building and property is assessed and staff work with the owner to address the issue. In extreme situations Council applies to the Court for the demolition of the building.</p>
		<p>Requests constant review of footpaths as some are becoming a hazard.</p>	
		<p>Requests that the constant flooding at the St Andrew / Queens Drive traffic lights and footpath be addressed.</p>	
		<p>Consider use of speed bumps to slow traffic on Exmouth Street.</p>	
		<p>Requests that 66 Dee Street be demolished as its sanitation notice has expired and it has a pungent smell.</p>	
		<p>Requests that dilapidated buildings be demolished, that frontage clean ups are enforced and increase fines to ensure it.</p>	
		<p>Submitter lists many positive aspects of Council work.</p>	
138	Katharine Russell	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		Submitter believes that the museum needs to be a priority, either a new building or saving the existing one.	
139	Christine Selby	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council strengthen the existing museum building for earthquake.</p> <p>Submits that there are good options in the document but cannot support due to the rise in rates.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
140	Sandra Stiles Nga Kete Matauranga Pounamu Trust	Submitter raises concerns with the disability parking at the Tea Kiosk Parking area of Queens Park. Requests that Council move the disability parks closer to the kiosk area, have straight on car parks so that people can slide out on to the footpath, increase to four disability car parks in this area.	The current size and shape of the car parking the submitter is referring to at Queens Park makes it difficult to have parallel parking and still allow access for buses. Council can look at options for increasing the number of disability car parks.
141	Toimata Foundation	Acknowledges Council's support of the Enviroschools network since 2006. Submitter requests that Council continue its support of the programme.	Invercargill City Council has supported the Enviroschools programme in the past. This support is up for review as part of the Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Plan review.
142	Katherine Tomlinson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities, and believes it</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>could be a viable art gallery particularly with the museum having closed.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that it is unacceptable to plan for a decade or more without a museum, and that the redevelopment needs to be given priority.</p>	
143	Sarah Vaili C/- Malloch McClean Limited	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for the Stadium.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
144	Dot Wilson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests a user-pays method.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and suggests that the support given to Stadium Southland could be redirected to this project.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Thanks the Parks staff for the public gardens.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and considers it great to see disability accommodations at the beginning of a project rather than as an add-on, requests that the disability community be consulted prior to final plans.</p>	<p>As noted the disability community was consulted prior to the change room project and they will be consulted again as part of the final designs for an additional pool.</p>
		<p>Submitter thanks Council for the children's playground at Waverley Park and requests a seat close to the playground rather than at one end only.</p>	<p>The current seat at Waverley Park is approximately 11 metres away from the closest piece of play equipment. Parks staff will monitor and, if necessary, look at a new seat location.</p>
		<p>Submits concern at the speed of traffic on Exmouth Street and suggests speed humps.</p>	<p>Exmouth Street is a Primary Collector street and it would not be expected to require traffic calming. Further data can be gathered in this area but observations from staff are that speed would not seem to be a problem.</p>
		<p>Submits that the gardens along Tyne Street have the choice to access via steps or gradual hill ramp, but when you want to cross the road there is no curb cuts for mobility needs.</p>	<p>Staff note the submission and agree that it is important when building paths and tracks access and safety issues are considered. These concerns will be discussed with the Parks Team.</p>
145	Frank Wilson	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option four for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option three for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
146	Renee Jackman	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities. Submits that</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Council has a responsibility to reopen this space.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Suggests that the timetables and prices be adjusted.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that funding could make way for the Arts.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
147	Wade Devine	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits that work needs to begin sooner.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that all maintenance costs should be funded by the ILT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the closure of the museum is a disgrace and believes that using the Health and Safety at Work Act as the reason was unwarranted and inappropriate.</p> <p>Submits that proper coordinated plans for a new museum and storage space need to be in place.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>148</p>	<p>Ian and Bronwyn Densie</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Suggests that it should be a priority. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that it should be user pays. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience to keep the different environments separate. Submitter supports the storage facility and museum redevelopment projects.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that \$16 million seems to be an excessive amount. Questions where the further \$1.2 million is likely to be fund raised?</p> <p>Submitter requests that the rates increases be smoothed so that there is less of a spike in the 2022/23 and 2026/27 years.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The proposal currently suggests that \$1.2 million will be sought from the community.</p> <p>Council determines priorities for different projects to enable timetabling that will have the smoothest effect on proposed rates increases. The submitters request will be noted and considered during final deliberations.</p>
<p>149</p>	<p>Martin Brough</p>	<p>Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source. Submitter supports option four for Anderson House. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option two for the Stadium. Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre. Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>150</p>	<p>Glenis Currie</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter neither supports nor opposes the additional pool. Submits that the grant funding to the SILCCT is not their priority. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter neither supports nor opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>151</p>	<p>Thomas Fitzgerald</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits that security of a potable water supply is the highest priority. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that the best possible outcome is to find a suitable tenant for the building to lessen the impact on the ratepayers. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace as a social investment. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that the 12,000 to 15,000 paying users are each week are asked to pay slightly more to reflect the real operational costs. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that they would sooner support the redevelopment of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery. Submits that it would not assist greatly in rejuvenation and that we do not have the population so this could be an expensive white elephant. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that the option to pay more for an enhanced experience is</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>reasonable. Submits that this is of national significance and tax payer funding should be sought.</p> <p>With the closure of the Museum the submitter requests that the Council analyse the new situation and present the case anew.</p> <p>Submits that we should look after what we already have, essential services come first.</p> <p>Submits on further matters not within the Council's jurisdiction.</p>	<p>Developments can only occur if they are consistent with the current Queens Park Management Plan.</p>
		<p>Submits that Queens Park is becoming overdeveloped, future development needs to be cautiously considered so the tranquillity and park like serenity isn't compromised.</p>	
		<p>Opposed to the proliferation of cycle lanes.</p>	
<p>152</p>	<p>Russell Hill</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and seeks the external maintenance option.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits half year 4 and half year 6.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that Council should not spend anything until a long-term plan for the Museum is developed.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submits that the impact on the average rates of \$2360 applying the intended yearly increases would become \$3497 which is a 48% increase. Submits that this should be shown to ratepayers to see what they are willing to pay for.</p>	<p>Council has outlined a sample table of what the impact on next year's rates (2018/19 year) is likely to be. This table shows the proposed rates increase for a group of sample properties. Council does not provide a 10 year view of what the impact of rates would be on an average property, but does outline in the consultation document the impact to an average ratepayer of the options in each individual consultation item across the ten years.</p>
153	Jennifer Knight	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply, submits that this is vital.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that it would be a shame to abandon use of such a historical building.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, particularly as our population continues to grow.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000 as a middle of the road option.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre, submits this will add in the "things to do" section.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience as Invercargill needs more tourism attractions and this has great economic potential.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
154	Sharon Onions	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply, and submits that we should not 'have all of our eggs in the same basket'.</p>	

		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33%. Submits that we have a responsibility as it was gifted, but it was hardly being utilised before the new standards. Submits that we should use the downstairs space as best we can, it is no good throwing money into it like a bottomless pit.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Has noted the lack of lane space available when training for their scuba diving. Submits that there should be more lane space available for other water sports, not just swimming and aqua jogging.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that admission should be charged and that the Trust should try and attract new things they haven't had there before to increase revenue.</p> <p>Submitter neither supports nor opposes the new Arts Centre, looking for middle ground. Submits that Wachner Place could still be developed into a social activities environment, but not at the proposed amount of spending.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that we must provide a habitat that will encourage their health and happiness. Queries if it is possible to add other species of native fauna to enhance people's awareness?</p> <p>Submits that money should be put into the unique pyramid building rather than Wachner Place.</p>	<p>Thank you for your comment. With an additional pool the lane space available to all users regardless of activity will increase.</p>
<p>155</p>	<p>Anne and John Robertson</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply, submits that this is needed now, not in a ten year</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>time frame.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities. Submits that a use for Anderson House should be found.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that users be charged a slightly higher fee to increase the income.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and requests that work starts now.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum redevelopment needs to be done on an urgent basis.</p>	
<p>156</p>	<p>Sandra Timpany</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits it is of higher priority than the Museum or art projects etc, 2025/26 is too long to wait.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and adding kitchen facilities. Submits that the venue could be used for multiple uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests that it should be user pays.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that a Regional Storage Facility sounds like a sensible solution.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

157	Jill Bolger	<p>Submitter does not support there is a need for back-up option to our current water source.</p> <p>Submitter supports option one for Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports option two for the Stadium.</p> <p>Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
158	Kate Buchanan	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that ICC needs to respect the role that the Stadium plays in the health and well-being of our society. Submits that the City benefits financially from the events attracted.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
159	Margaret Herron	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
160	Stacey Buchanan	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
161	Chris Ramsay on behalf of the Invercargill Licensing Trust	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that increasing the funding is necessary to ensure no negative impact to Stadium users in the future. Submits that a failure to increase funding would likely lead to closure of the facility. If that were to happen ICC would then inherit the Stadium along with the on-going operational costs that far exceed any of the consultation options, and would also inherit the existing debt.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>162</p>	<p>Lisa Tou-McNaughton on behalf of Arts Murihiku</p>	<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the closure of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery there are now only two places where major works of art may be exhibited. Submits that with the recent developments with SMAG this could be an opportunity for the City to do something amazing. Submitter is keen to be part of the process.</p> <p>Submitter requests \$50,000 to support the work of Arts Murihiku. Arts Murihiku's aim is to support the arts in its entire genre. It is not a funder, rather providing support with promotion, publicity, marketing, professional development, facilitating partnerships and supporting organisations to access funding.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>163</p>	<p>Lisa Tou-McNaughton</p>	<p>Submitter supports a new Art Centre. Submits that the appointment of a director who is visionary, knowledgeable, connected is essential to the success of ACI.</p> <p>Submitter queries what will happen to those currently working in the Arts for ICC in the interim, will the current budget to the IPAG be allocated to ACI and will that mean no art gallery in the CBD for up to five years?</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>164</p>	<p>Keith Redburn</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with ground floor available for use only.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to resolve the Museum situation and submits that we must look to improve and fund the museum properly.</p>	
165	Bex Pilley	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submits that there are two options available due to the museum situation:</p> <p>1 – submit urgently to the Regional Development Fund for the Art Centre funding to be available now as there is no interim large scale space with SMAGs closure.</p> <p>2 – in the meantime utilise a selection of empty buildings in the CBD for pop-up collections. Seek funding and sponsorship to support this.</p> <p>Consider the new Art Centre as a flexible multi-purpose space and consider the architecture as important as the contents inside.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that with the closure of SMAG this is urgent to get underway.</p> <p>Support the possibilities of a Regional Storage Facility as a way of pooling the resources and artefacts of the many local museums in our region.</p> <p>With the closure of SMAG this becomes more</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		urgent.	
166	Alan Bryce	Submitter requests that Council include in the Long-term Plan a commitment to seek, consider and action proposals for the formation of a charitable trust charged with discovering and implementing effective options for the preservation, maintenance and use of Anderson House.	Submission acknowledged.
167	Maurice and Jennifer Daly	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen. Suggests charging a token entrance fee to functions at Anderson House as a way of helping to fund future maintenance. Submits that earthquake proofing will likely require removal of brick chimneys and suggests House will look just as grand without.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter does not support either option for the new Arts Centre, supports an Art Centre in the heart of the CBD but opposes the current proposed location of Esk Street West.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter queries when an engineering report on possible outcomes for the Museum building be completed and made available to Invercargill ratepayers?</p> <p>Submits that all work on the proposed Chinese Gardens should be stopped and the funds redirected to provide access to our own cultural</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		heritage that has until now been proudly displayed in the Southland Museum and Art Gallery Building.	
168	Melanie Fanning	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and / or including the kitchen renovations. Submits that in light of the Museum developments the Council must discuss which of these two projects are the priority as they may not both be an option.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, but only does so as this is the only option provided to upgrade the facility to meet the needs of the disabled consumer group.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter neither supports nor opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that in light of the Museum developments this project must be put on hold.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that in light of the museum situation the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience needs to be re-written and re-presented to the public.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		Submitter requests that right turning lanes be corrected to improve traffic flow in light of the 'turning law' change in 2012, for example Lindisfarne / Tay Street intersection.	<p>This intersection is controlled by NZTA. Council is developing options for consideration by NZTA which could improve the intersection performance.</p>
169	Arvon (Jim) Fish	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply, but submits that the water supply should and must be improved to keep up with demand.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with ground floor available for use only, submits that the ground floor be redesigned to</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>make an Art Centre and top floor for storage, the grounds should be developed for use as a picnic place.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000, but submits that user pays must apply; every user should contribute their fair share.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that this is an attraction, but not a money maker.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to prioritise and play to our strengths.</p>	
170	Margaret Frye	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with ground floor available for use only. Queries why this is considered safe for ground use at 33%?</p> <p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, submits that Invercargill ratepayers should not be burdened to pay for bad workmanship.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that the Tuatarium is good now and if Kākāpō are needed they could be attached to the Tuatarium coming out to the</p>	<p>The reasons for this are outlined within the further information report prepared for Council by Venture Southland. This report is available to the submitter on our website https://icc.govt.nz/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/Anderson-House-Report.pdf</p>

		<p>unused tennis courts.</p> <p>Submitter opposes taking the Museum into the CBD.</p> <p>Submits that Council should close the museum for such time it takes to make it more user friendly for earthquake damage, which is going too far in the submitters view. Submits that the Museum is in the best position for Invercargill and it is the only place it should be located.</p>	
171	Elizabeth Kelly	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen. Submitter suggest social functions and an art gallery as possible uses.</p> <p>Submitter suggests Council develop the Museum as a new facility for all to enjoy a new tourism attraction for Invercargill. Suggests that we expand the experiences for children and increase displays and shows.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
172	Susan Malin	<p>Submitter submits that Council should do it already in regard to an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <hr/> <p>Anderson House – submits Council should maintain the surroundings, walkways etc and support the buildings with steel supports or whatever works better. Reconsider all else until a future date by maintaining as safe as possible without triggering building consent.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submits not yet for the new Arts Centre and submits that a regional storage facility for our art and museum artefacts is more pressing.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter submits that by building a Regional Storage Facility up front will help in the storage of the SMAG artefacts and then Council can get organised on the same current site to get the Southland Museum up and running fresh and new.</p>	
		<p>Submits that Invercargill needs more public toilet facilities.</p>	<p>Council is currently investigating the installation of a new public toilet facility in the Waikiwi area.</p>
<p>173</p>	<p>Julie Manson</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen, suggests that as the Museum is closed we could combine the two.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Further submits that more family changing rooms are required. Submitter favours the hydroslide options and requests that it is open all after school and weekend times.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter suggests that any new Arts Centre be combined with the Museum or make it all at Andersons Park.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Thank you for your comment. At this time there is no plan to increase the number of family change rooms however, with the additional change room project already underway and better management of the change room space should ease the loading on this area.</p> <p>The new hydroslide facility would allow the operation of slides at all times during the weekends and afterschool.</p>

		<p>Submits that as the museum has been closed finding a new home for the Tuatara is the main objective.</p> <p>Submits that clearly Splash Palace needs extensions and we need a museum / art gallery, but urges Council not to go with a flash architect but to spend the money wisely.</p>	
<p>174</p>	<p>Ann McCloy</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits we must act now.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovate the kitchen so that it can be used and ensure maximum usage.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that all sectors of the community use the facility and it must be kept viable.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits we need to bring tourists into our City.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Regional Storage Facility and SMAG redevelopment, suggests that there is great parking in its current location.</p> <p>Submits that we should retain our Museum with a café.</p> <p>Submits that an upgrade of our beautiful buildings in Dee Street (a coat of paint by the owners) would enhance Invercargill.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Section 6 of the Resource Management Act identifies the protection of historic heritage as a matter of national importance the District Plan has listed those buildings and sites with heritage values. The District Plan also contains policies and rules in regard to their protection.</p>

			<p>Council is looking at different ways of working with the owners of heritage buildings. Council already has painting initiatives in place and is looking at options in respect of the strengthening of earthquake prone buildings.</p> <p>Consultants were employed in 2016 to carry out a study of heritage buildings in the central business area of the City. The recommendations of this study will form part of the District Plan change process. Link to the report on the Council's website: https://icc.govt.nz/public-documents/heritage-buildings-report-2016/</p>
175	Elizabeth Pagan	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen, submits that a full renovation to restaurant standard would be required and the operation then leased out, house tours could be offered for an admission fee that ICC ratepayers wouldn't have to pay.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
176	Alan Dennis on behalf of the Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust	<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
177	Mary Ward	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and suggests re-instating as an Art Gallery.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace, submits that the current pool was stuffed up with no seating etc.</p> <p>Submits that as the ILT accept ownership of the Indoor Stadium they should pay for everything, suggests that a full and extensive time and motion</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>study be undertaken to give a full and transparent account of where money is not being utilised properly.</p> <p>Submits that Council should sort out Anderson House and reinstate as an Art Gallery.</p> <p>Submitter neither opposes nor supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
178	Amy Kubrycht	<p>Submitter discusses potential financial leadership models and queries why the upgrading in return for the opportunity to run a restaurant in the Water Tower proposal was rejected.</p> <p>Submitter acknowledges the tension between spending finite funds on maintaining infrastructure and creating resilience in it and developing leisure and other facilities to make Invercargill an attractive place.</p> <p>Submits that there no major catastrophes are predicted is naïve.</p> <p>Submits that Council should prioritise properly functioning and resilient water sources and treatment facilities.</p> <p>Submits that the additional pool should then be the next priority.</p> <p>Submits that the ACI and Living Dinosaurs Experience are nice to have and important attraction tools but to encourage people to come when we can't be sure that our infrastructure will enable them to have access to water (example) is absurd.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to reconsider the</p>	<p>The works necessary to convert the Water Tower structure into a restaurant which was compliant with all the necessary regulations was not followed through with the proposer of the idea, presumably because of cost and addressing some difficult issues. Staff do not believe that Council rejected the idea.</p> <p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		scheduling of the activities.	
179	Ryan Sycamore	Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the ILT Stadium Southland is here for our community and safeguarding it for the future seems like a no brainer to the submitter. Submits ICC should fund it appropriately like every other Council throughout the country.	Submission acknowledged.
180	Sandra Kopae	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter neither opposes nor supports the new Arts Centre and submits that now that the Museum is out of the equation Council should combine a new art centre with a new museum at the old museum site, including the Living Dinosaurs experience. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.	Submission acknowledged.
181	Jan Brown on behalf of Environment Southland	Submitter supports the investment signalled in the draft LTP to improve the Council's wastewater and stormwater discharges through pipe network renewals and an upgrade to the Clifton treatment facility. Submitter encourages Council to consider further investment to address the cross-contamination between stormwater and wastewater. Submitter signals that nutrient limits within the Oreti	The renewal investment proposed in the Long-term Plan is one strategy which will help to reduce cross contamination between the two drainage networks. The new stormwater discharge consent provides further strategies including the identification and removal of on-property sources of contamination, consideration of treatment devices in appropriate situations, promotion of low impact stormwater designs, and educational initiatives.

		Freshwater Management Unit will be set prior to 2025 and that although the limits are unknown all parties will need to make changes to improve water quality.	
182	Bonisch Consultants on behalf of HWCP Management Limited	Submits that considerations should be made in the LTP surrounding the infrastructure requirements prior to and in conjunction with the proposed development of the HWCP central business district redevelopment joint venture. Submits that budget, communication and co-ordination allowances should be made for streetscaping, underground services including but not limited to water supply, stormwater, wastewater, gas reticulation, power, lighting, and telecoms.	<p>Council is aware of two proposed developments in the inner city. Although, at this time, we have not received a development application in relation to either of these proposals it can be assumed that these applications will be received during the life of the Long-term Plan. Council has received submissions as part of the Long-term Plan and ultimately has to decide whether or not it should include an allowance in the Long-term Plan for the infrastructure expenses that will be incurred should these two developments proceed.</p> <p>Council currently has three options to consider:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make a specific allowance for an expense related to the two developments in the Long-term Plan based on a best estimate; 2. Examine the possibility of using the reserve funds held for the Invercargill Inner City Revitalisation ("the Pocock Report"). This reserve currently contains approximately \$1.5 million and a loan facility to draw down a further \$5 million already included in the current Long-term Plan. This analysis would require consideration of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the fact that the Council resolution on the Pocock Report included development of a greater area than that understood to be required by the two current proposals; and

			<p>b. the extent to which additional funding may be required above the current levels in any event;</p> <p>3. Consider the introduction of a development contributions policy to militate against the impact of the risk by recovering some of the costs from the developers of these and any further projects.</p>
183	Bonisch Consultants on behalf of the Invercargill Licensing Trust	<p>Submits that considerations should be made in the LTP surrounding the infrastructure requirements prior to and in conjunction with the Invercargill Licensing Trust's hotel development located on the south-western corner of the Dee and Don Street intersection. Submits that budget, communication and co-ordination allowances should be made for streetscaping, underground services including but not limited to water supply, stormwater, wastewater, gas reticulation, power, lighting, and telecoms.</p>	As above.
184	Margaret Cook	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that leaving out the lift would save on a reasonably expensive budget item as the House never had one. If is building code requirement, why did a building in the new industrial area not require one. Submitter supports addition of a kitchen at a later date.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, also supports the upgrade of the hydroslide.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000, but submits a caveat on the funding should be that the Trust embarks on a process of managing its income in such a way that such a large injection of annual funding from the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>ICC becomes less necessary.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience, supports creating a more suitable facility for tuatara, but is ambivalent about the Kākāpō lab unless the Department of Conservation contributes to the development and annual costs. Submitter requests that Council clarify what is meant by Southlanders will have a free experience to see tuatara.</p> <p>Submits that the closure of the Museum allows for a justifiable change in the programmed works timetable. Submits that the Regional Storage Facility should occur first, and then following this a review of what then needs to happen next with the interdependent projects.</p> <p>Submits that the top four are in this order: Regional Storage Facility, Living Dinosaurs Experience, additional pool, Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter queries aspects of the contestable funding for community-led initiatives, including the when applications close and how many times a group can apply.</p> <p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submits concern that not undertaking the physical work until 2025 may not be soon enough. Submitter would support a review of the Hauroko Scheme that is within the Council's archives due to new technology.</p>	<p>Applications to the Neighbourhood Fund can be made at any time and there will be four allocation meetings every year. An applicant can apply more than once and prior successful applications within a financial year will likely be considered by the committee when making determinations on applications. The framework for both the Neighbourhood Fund and other Community Grants funding is available on Council's website.</p> <p>Admittedly it would be great to have an alternative water supply earlier but the time line has been set in consideration of affordability matters and to allow thorough investigation into determining the best option. The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other</p>
--	--	--	--

			options will be explored.
		Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and queries if the development will include the existing clock and if it will sit inside the building owned by ICC in Lower Esk Street, if so what strengthening would be required?	At this time there has not been any detail in the design process sufficient to confirm any changes and the impacts on the clock and its future location are yet to be decided.
185	Greg McElhinney	Submitter supports there is a need for back-up option to our current water source. Submitter supports option one for Anderson House. Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option two for the Stadium. Submitter supports that Invercargill needs a new Art Centre. Submitter is happy with the current museum set up.	Submission acknowledged.
186	Ryan Hughes	Submitter is happy with only one water source for the city. Submitter supports option three for Anderson House. Submitter is happy with the current pool space at Splash Palace. Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city. Submitter supports Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.	Submission acknowledged.
187	Michael Brazier	Submitter is happy with only one water source for the city. Submitter supports option two for Anderson House. Submitter is happy with the current pool space at	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Splash Palace. Submitter supports option one for the Stadium. Submitter is happy with the current art options in the city. Submitter does not support that Invercargill needs a Living Dinosaurs experience.</p>	
188	Jennifer Chilton	<p>Submitter submits that an alternative water supply must be looked at or we will have a major disaster not too far away. Submits that although using the pool three days a week the additional pool at Splash Palace money should be spent on the Art Centre. Submits that the entire area of arts, creativity and tuatara/ Kākāpō housing needs to be coordinated. Submits that with the new of the Museum it is time for a radical approach to our growth. Submits that the ILT has too much power in Invercargill, submitter appreciates the money they inject but believes the power they assert is to the detriment of growth and new business.</p> <p>Submits that there could be rates incentives for occupying empty shops and suggests inner-city apartments with amenities and parking for the elderly. Submits that His Worship should have a role established as ambassador.</p> <p>Submits that with the future plans for Esk Street, now is the time to make it pedestrian friendly.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Submission is noted.</p> <p>With adjacent development being planned, the future street environment should be considered and developed in conjunction with other work.</p>
189	Owen Davies	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities, submits that with the closing of the Museum should immediately be upgraded and used for displaying art.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that we should make use of the existing assets we have.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits that with the use of the museum up in the air this project needs to go on hold.</p> <p>Submits that the closing of the Museum is a disgrace, the building is comparatively new and to be closed is an indictment on the whole building process.</p> <p>Submitter queries if all the new buildings proposed are likely to be earthquake risks in 30 years? Submits that with the Council and HW Richardsons building in the CBD, it is convenient for Anderson House and the Museum to be declared an earthquake risk.</p>	
190	John Doyle	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and allowing only use of the ground floor.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the Regional Storage Facility and Southland Museum and Art Gallery redevelopment are a must. Submits that our history must be retained in a warm safe environment for future generations.</p> <p>Submitter is concerned with the “double-dipping” of some Councillors and suggests paying a better rate for Councillors and no director’s fees.</p>	
<p>191</p>	<p>Lesley Ellison</p>	<p>Submits that we do not need an Art Centre and Museum but that they should be all in one and outside the CBD where there is good parking.</p> <hr/> <p>Submits that no matter how deep, water should not be drawn from within the Southland Basin – Waiau to 1.5km east of the Mataura River due to potential contamination.</p>	<p>Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an</p>

			<p>underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>Quality and future prospect of contamination will be a consideration in determining the suitability of any water source.</p>
		<p>Submitter queries why there is no mention of the money being spent or to be spent in the CBD.</p>	<p>The upgrade of the inner-city block from Esk to Tay and Dee to Kelvin is being undertaken by a separate entity known as HWCP Ltd. The Long-term Plan only contains plans that are being delivered by the Invercargill City Council.</p>
		<p>Submits that a lot of money is spent on things that pensioners do not benefit from but still have to pay for, suggests a user pays model.</p> <p>Submits that money should be spent on core business, not on forests etc.</p>	
		<p>Opposes spending money on structural building strengthening in the CBD where owners should have done due diligence.</p>	
192	Ronald Gilson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen to make better use of the building.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, but submits that it should be user pays not ratepayer funded.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and recommends increasing user charges.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that past Arts Festivals in the city have run</p>	

		<p>at a loss due to poor patronage.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter queries why the Council would be involved in the redevelopment of the Southland Museum when it does not own the building. Submits it would be preferable for the Council to build a new building for a museum and art gallery.</p>	
193	John Heslin	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and suggests a feasibility study into a desalination plant.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The main pool building is half way through its estimated life. The renewal of the facility is programmed to be considered in 2036. Although pool buildings have a reduced life span to 'normal' commercial buildings, the cost of the infrastructure housed in the building will also need to be considered. As part of this process the optimal community outcomes and costs of these will be investigated. Shared facilities and the potential for different funding possibilities will be considered as part of this.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Suggests uses for the building.</p>	
		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that pool buildings have a limited lifespan and suggests building new pool facilities in conjunction with a high school precinct.</p>	
		<p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests user pays.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that it should be included in the Anderson House redevelopment plan.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience, suggests that this is a DoC responsibility and should not be a commercial venture.</p>	

		<p>Submits that the museum could be incorporated into the new CBD development, a smaller floor area with constant change to items / themes on display. The Storage Facility could be incorporated into a new carpark building.</p> <p>Submits that Esk Street is a disgrace and an accident waiting to happen.</p>	
		<p>Submits that Council should not use glossy paper for publications like the LTP CD, they don't recycle well and if burnt release chemical pollution.</p> <p>Submits that ICC should lead the way in being clean and green.</p>	
<p>194</p>	<p>Trent Holden</p>	<p>Submitter neither supports nor opposes an alternative water supply until further information is available.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House, submits that until a business developer is available to run funds should not be spent on the inside.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that no further money should be spent due to the poor location.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, submits that the location was a missed opportunity to bring foot traffic into the CBD. Submits that if Council gives them money they will just ask for more.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that now that the Museum is closed the council should think even bigger with this idea, interactive spaces, plenty of parking and in the CBD.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience, but not at the current site. Suggests linking with the Art Centre and having a combined ACI / Dinosaurs / Museum experience on a whole block of the CBD.</p> <p>Submits that Council should not waste money talking too much, the CBD needs a good tidy up.</p> <p>Submitter requests a roundabout at the Marama Avenue intersection.</p> <p>Submitter requests that the tops of the two water storage tanks be painted beside the Water Tower.</p> <p>Submitter suggests an increase in drainage as constant surface flooding of many roads in Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council keep spending on improving our roads, but do it faster.</p>	<p></p> <p>Council regularly undertakes sweeping, litter removal, special paver cleaning and sculpture cleaning. This is an ongoing process.</p> <p>The intersection at Marama Avenue is seen as one which needs to be considered for improvement. This work is then assessed against other projects and prioritised given the available budgets.</p> <p>Staff agree. There is an issue with adherence of paint on the roofs of these reservoirs. The initial paint system lasted well but subsequent attempts have met with premature failure. This is because water vapour migrates through the thin roof shell and undermines paint adherence whereas the initial paint system was applied with the reservoirs empty and hence no water vapour problem. To take the reservoirs out of service during the summer when conventional paint application is best presents an operational issue for the water supply system in meeting the increased summer demand. However a different "paint" system has been identified and will soon be "trialled" then evaluated after approximately six months as to its suitability.</p> <p>The proposed stormwater renewal programme will help to address this issue.</p> <p></p>
--	--	--	--

<p>195</p>	<p>Jill Howie</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that even though the Museum is now closed it is imperative that the momentum keeps going. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits that it is an absolute must have, especially with the Kākāpō. Submitter is appalled that the Museum can be shut with an “I’m sorry”, submits that the first sod should have already been turned for the new improved SMAG. Submits that it is time for action, not too much more talk.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>196</p>	<p>Tony Hutchings</p>	<p>Submitter suggests an alternative to the alternative water supply as looking at possible ground water supply such as Wakatipu to Tiwai. Submitter suggests an alternative option to strengthening Anderson House, which is sell Anderson House to the public.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
197	Heather Kelly	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that the space is fully engaged regularly.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests user pays.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that in light of the Museum closure the Living Dinosaur project be brought forward to 2018/19 and the development of the Art Centre should commence without delay.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
198	Meredith Kelly	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that they would rather see the museum restored now instead.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000 and requests that the funding go into the Museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>queries how this could incorporate a new museum.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits it is not the highest priority and could be part of the new ACI / Museum.</p> <p>Submits that a full redevelopment of SMAG is necessary to be the new cultural hub of Invercargill.</p>	
199	Mike Lewis	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and suggests that it be pulled down and the land sold.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that they no longer use it as it has been taken over by out of control kids.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that it is a waste of taxpayers' money and it should have an admission charge on it.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the Regional Storage Facility and SMAG projects are a waste of money, suggests that it is pulled down and the Richardson Group supply a new one as they run the City.</p> <p>Submitter queries how they are going to pay the rates? Submitter opposes the Chinese Garden and free sister city trips, suggests elected members should pay their own way.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
200	Cathy Macfie	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply and submits that individual rainwater collection should be the primary source for residents and small</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not</p>

		<p>business.</p>	<p>considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control. Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease through inadequate flushing of sewage.</p> <p>On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and the renovation of the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that although an asset to Invercargill has a generous share of ratepayer funds vis-à-vis cultural initiatives. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre, but see SMAG comments below. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and believes it needs to be developed in tandem with the Southland Museum redevelopment. Submits that the sudden closure of SMAG means that the schedule for the Cultural and Arts initiatives must be recalibrated. Submits that it is not acceptable for Invercargill to be without a regional museum until 2027/28 and it must be the top priority. Submits the process needs leadership from a museum-based visionary, an approach that</p>	

		<p>celebrates Southland, an approach that recognises the Southland Museum as a regional hub but supports district museums.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Regional Storage Facility concept but queries if there is an existing building that might service the purpose for the short / medium term.</p>	
<p>201</p>	<p>Timothy McArthur</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter offers an alternative to strengthening Anderson House. Submits that it should be demolished and move on. Submits that our country is full of old buildings that may have some nostalgic value to very few people who want them preserved at someone else's expense.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace and suggests that admission should be charged that is sufficient to cover operating costs.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests user pays.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits it is a great idea.</p> <p>Submits that a report from a totally independent</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>engineer that gives a definite is or is not earthquake prone is needed for the Museum.</p> <p>Submits that Council conduct a survey to find out how many people as a % of the population have any interest whatever in visiting an art gallery.</p> <p>Submitter requests that the redevelopment include a family toilet facility for grandfathers with small granddaughters who currently have to take them to the cubicle in the men's past men standing at the urinal.</p> <p>Submits that people should not be allowed in a number of listed areas due to tsunami risk. Submits that the same earthquake which destroys the museum will probably generate a tsunami inundating these areas with huge loss of life. Submits that if this is alarmist then why close the museum, the risk is the same.</p> <p>Submits that the former Bluff Reservoir ponds should be drained as soon as possible as they no longer have purpose and in an earthquake they would send thousands of tonnes of water down the hill.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Chinese Garden and requests it is canned. Suggests the \$600,000 and any unspent money in "reserves" be put into the museum redevelopment.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Sister City initiative.</p>	
<p>202</p>	<p>Lynda and John Mooij</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply, submits that this should be our first priority over everything else.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that would rather see a museum / art gallery under one roof.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, but as a twice a week pool user is not entirely convinced that an additional pool is needed.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that the Museum, Living Dinosaurs and Art Centre should all be under one roof. Otherwise will be too many buildings and associated upkeep.</p> <p>Submits that the Art Centre / Museum development should be in the centre of town.</p>	
203	Wendy and Bevan Muir	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and the renovation of the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that due to the closure of the Museum as much as possible money should go towards building a new museum, the stadium has had its turn.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that now that the Museum is unable to be used, this is more important than Anderson House.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits it is of more importance due to the museum closing.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum redevelopment is important to begin asap and that Council requests a lotto grant each year to fund it.</p> <p>Submits that it would be a tragedy to move the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		Museum to elsewhere in the CBD, it needs to stay where it is.	
204	Luca Pudda and friends Broughton and Maddox.	Submitters requests a new skatepark with a bowl, big and small half pipe and small rails be considered for Bluff, also consider a pool with a high diving board and a scooter stand.	Thank you for your comments. The Bluff community pool is owned by the Bluff Pool Community Trust who plan any additional capital works on the site. If the Bluff skate park is re-developed we will consider these new features and options suggested. Splash Palace has a high diving board whilst the bike rack is able to hold and secure (with a chain and lock) scooters.
205	Valma Rees	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that it is an iconic house and major tourist attraction.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that it will give a focal point for arts and creativity that is currently fragmented around the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that a dedicated storage facility will be necessary.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Chinese Garden and believes it is a huge expense, suggests the money be used for the Anderson House upgrade.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Sister City trips and requests that the money be used to fund one of the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		major projects in the Plan.	
206	Gary Russell	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submits that it would not necessarily be 100% complete, but basic infrastructure in place with the ability to move necessary equipment when an emergency has been confirmed.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities, also suggests an alternative option where the building is demolished and all useful materials are recovered then rebuild the building using tilt slab concrete and recovered materials.	Building from new is not an option due to the fact that it is a registered Heritage Building and the Heritage New Zealand is opposed to the demolition or removal of historic buildings, except where the place is beyond repair.
		Submitter suggests an alternative option to an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that whole facility is back to front and uninviting and Council should start again. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium must be allowed to meet maintenance and capital renewal costs as is the heart of the City especially with the recent loss of the Museum. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that it needs immediate development and should be open, light and inviting. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that all our Art should not be stored in one facility but stored over multiple sites. Submits that the Museum and Art Gallery now needs to be the top of the agenda. Submits Council should demolish existing buildings and replace with functional multi-story Tilt Slab	

		<p>Concrete Building.</p> <p>Submits that city centre retail decline is a natural event occurring everywhere. Submits it would be unwise to attempt to revive retailing. Submits that malls are a 1980s feature and that the Business and Health Centres are a far better idea.</p> <p>Submitter proposes a bylaw that enforces that all empty shop frontages must be made available for (free) display purposes.</p> <p>Submits that the heart of Invercargill is the people, buildings and history and that no developer should be allowed to push a different agenda unchecked.</p>	
<p>207</p>	<p>Roger Scheele</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities, but would also support doing what is required to maintain the building and mothballing as far as development goes in light of other priorities that have arisen.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that an independent facility as proposed is appropriate.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that with the recent events around the Museum, cost aside the preference is to develop the ACI and Living Dinosaurs experience as</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>separate entities.</p> <p>Submits that theoretically have a clean slate now for our museum and art gallery and the submitters preference is for a combine facility for both static art display for council-owned works and provision for changing exhibitors along with a museum. Physically would be huge and a regional storage facility would be required. Submits this is a chance to study many art / museum facilities for ideas to what might work locally.</p>	
208	Clifford Shirreffs	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that with the closing of the Museum, the Museum redevelopment project must be fast tracked.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
209	Brian Smith	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that it is a white elephant and that no cost / benefit analysis would ever justify local expenditure.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that there are more important funding requirements.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits to go further and redevelop and integrate the library with it. Submits to have one art gallery (transfer from Anderson House) but to keep historic interest in Southland Museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and believes it should be an international attraction.</p> <p>Submits that the Regional Storage Facility seems sensible.</p> <p>Submitter is disappointed that the ICC didn't publish the responses to the Library consultation.</p>	
210	Lilian Spriggs	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000 as is one of our known features and must be kept up to date to draw national and international events.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits this is imperative now that the museum is closed.</p> <p>Submits that the City must have the museum where is. Must have good access to the i-SITE and Museum.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
211	Brian Stroud	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter would like to see a large holding pond / tank beside the Oreti River and water pumped in</p>	Advice to Council to date is that a high quality ground water would be the most desirable source to act as an

		<p>when there is adequate supply.</p>	<p>emergency supply as it has the following advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possibly the lowest cost. • More secure than surface waters in drought or contamination events. i.e. a lower susceptibility than the Oreti supply and therefore offsets the risk exposure of having only the Oreti supply. • Not likely to be subject to volume constraints to the extent that manmade storage structures i.e. if a drought duration was longer than the design capacity of the manmade storage then we would still run out of water. <p>Such a supply, aquifer, is likely to be deep. There is no certainty that such an aquifer exists. However, there is enough knowledge of Southland geology to suggest they might.</p> <p>The strategy will be to explore the suitability of an underground water source as a first option. If this is discounted because of lack of suitability then other options will be explored.</p> <p>While this submission is feasible it is subject to the limitations outlined in the third bullet point referred to above. Additionally, and somewhat ironically, it would need to be located above likely flood levels of the Oreti to avoid damage.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that it is a relatively new building and that the level of service is excellent.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre as it would be a new attraction, Wachner Place needs rejuvenated and the creative public would have their opportunities to create and display.</p>	

<p>212</p>	<p>Margaret Thomson</p>	<p>Submits that for an alternative water supply we have to look to the future and be prepared. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits it must be maintained and used. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace requests a compromise between the two options. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT but recognises that it is a great asset. Submitter submits that we do need an Art Centre, but does not know where we stand in light of the Museum closing. Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that we must have a museum. Submits that we do not need a Chinese Garden and that there are far more important projects that require attention and money.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>213</p>	<p>Shona Thompson</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000 as a measured response at this stage, submits that we can't do everything all at one, but need to prepare for growth in facilities in the future. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that now that the Museum is closed the money must go to the Museum.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the Regional Storage Facility and Museum redevelopment must be done and that there is good planning and we can't just go on saying 'no'.</p>	
214	Sarah Thorne	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits that the Museum needs to be up and running as soon as possible.</p> <p>Submits that Council needs to upgrade the sewerage and stormwater network as a priority.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The proposed sewerage and stormwater renewal programmes provide for significantly greater levels of renewal through the ten years of the Long-term Plan. The stormwater renewal programme includes for capacity upgrades, and the sewerage renewal programme will address capacity issues where these are identified.</p>
215	Julianne Watson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submits that more efforts should be made to conserve water.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submits that it is no use doing the upgrade without the kitchen as it limits the use.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Further submits that the hydroslide needs a separate pool as it can hardly ever be used as lessons and schools take preference.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that the Museum needs the funding more than the Stadium at present.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that the Museum has to take preference on its current site. Submits the Art Centre is on the wish list and not a necessity.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits that \$4 per year is reasonable for ratepayers. Further submits that this is not as important as the Museum but could be part of it.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should be a priority and it is no use developing other attractions until the Museum is upgraded, notes that this was written before closure and with the closure now submits that this is extremely urgent.</p>	<p>The proposed hydroslide project would use a completely independent system from the other pools.</p>
<p>216</p>	<p>Steve Wills</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and the renovating of the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that an extra \$11.50 per year is a small price to pay for a world class facility. Suggests touting some Corporate funding.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter questions why Council asked about the new Arts Centre and submits Council has already determined to go ahead with it.</p> <p>Submitter queries what the options are now the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience with the Museum closure.</p>	
217	Hugh McGaveston	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that it is key to bring the CBD up to speed with other NZ cities. Supports the suggested location.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that providing an interactive and nature based attraction on the edge of Queens Park is excellent.</p> <p>Submitter applauds the new Invercargill marketing. Suggests the following ways to have the people in the City take more pride:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Large entry signs - Large billboards in strategic locations - Need to own the marketing of the City <p>Submits that our assumption for population growth should be 65,000 plus by 2038. Anything less will result in a near stagnant City for the coming generations.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
218	Andrew Eng	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and asks that we maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use. Submits that with the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>recent changes the money would be better spent going toward the Museum and other projects. Submitter does not see a fully restored Anderson House getting as much value per ratepayer compared to a new Museum, Living Dinosaurs attraction or the Art Centre in the CBD.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits we should invest in our capacity to meet growing demand.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submits that there is no point in spending big on a world class facility and then skimping on maintenance and staff, but given recent events increasing by \$150,000 is an ideal compromise.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that we should build our brand by investing in a world class, exciting, mind-bending Living Dinosaurs experience.</p> <p>Submitter appreciates the difficulty the Council faces as it tries to plan for the future. To balance fiscal responsibility with sufficient investment in future projects, while also maintaining and improving existing services and infrastructure is no easy task.</p>	
<p>219</p>	<p>Adam Carswell – The New Zealand Automobile Association Incorporated</p>	<p>Submitter supports Council's intention to push its infrastructure assets harder, but not if it comes at the expense of risk to the community.</p> <p>Submitter notes Council's intention to under fund the renewal of the footpath programme and raises concerns with the impact on the safety of mobility</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>A footpath financial reserve is being developed to minimise risk that deterioration occurs faster than Council's ability to respond. Reviews of condition will</p>

		<p>scooter users.</p> <p>Submitter invites Council to engage the NZAA as the local voice for mobility in the community in the proposed Engagement Strategy.</p> <p>Submitter supports a mid-range Rooding Safety budget where two significant improvements are targeted each year.</p> <p>Submitter supports the low budget model for Rooding Accessibility.</p> <p>Submitter requests further commentary in the Rooding AMP regarding ICC's involvement in the Southern Road Safety Influencing Group and how that group contributes to the ICC's objective of providing a safe network. Submitter further requests commentary around the long-term viability of the group should NZTA funding not extend beyond its current term.</p> <p>Submitter would welcome the opportunity to work with the Council on the preparation of the Road Safety Action Plan.</p>	<p>support future depreciation funding.</p> <p>Staff agree that additional information could be added to the Activity Management Plan. Invercargill City Council and its partners have requested funding in the 2018-21 years for the Any Number programme. This has yet to be confirmed; however the underlying approach to the campaign can still be used as part of the road safety message delivered through any other programmes. If the funding is declined, changes to the delivery may be required and any support from other organisations would be welcomed.</p> <p>Council would be looking to its safety partners including the AA in preparing an Action Plan.</p>
<p>220</p>	<p>Stevie-Rae Blair on behalf of Te Ao Marama Inc.</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submit that supporting our communities through learning to swim and being comfortable in the water is a priority.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		Submitter supports the development of a regional storage facility and redevelopment of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery.	
221	Jennifer Rickett	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with use of the ground floor only.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Would not support an attraction displaying adult Kākāpō as believes the birds should remain as wild as possible, however sees great gain from displaying hand-rearing of chicks as has been done on a small scale previously.	<p>Agree that Living Dinosaurs will be a great addition to tourist and local attractions in Invercargill.</p> <p>The kākāpō laboratory would only be used for rearing of chicks before return to the wild. Display of adult birds is completely managed by the Department of Conservation with the health and safety of the birds foremost in their considerations. Display of an adult at the Living Dinosaur enclosure would be for short periods with kākāpō that are acclimatised to contact with people.</p>
		<p>Submitter would support the Regional Storage Facility and the redevelopment of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery, but is unsure where it stands now with the closure of the Museum.</p> <p>Submitter strongly supports the redevelopment of the Southland Museum and preference would be to see it remain in / near Queens Park as they complement each other.</p>	
222	Greg Houkamau	Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium is not only a home for some of our regional sports teams, but it also supports numerous cultural	Submission acknowledged.

		events and a varied range of international events and shows. Submitter gave examples of the Stadium assisting him and his fundraising efforts.	
223	Greg Mulvey Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust.	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
224	WellSouth Primary Health Network	<p>Submitter does not support any of the funding options for the SILCCT and requests that Council consider possible ways of increasing usage of the Stadium, particularly through the day. Submitter suggests free bus fares to the Stadium to reduce transport barriers and equity access issues.</p> <p>Submitter supports the additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter requests that Council consider additional parking, bike stands and water fountains to accommodate the increased usage.</p> <p>Submitter congratulates Council on its Smokefree initiatives and urges Council to roll it out to other areas including South Invercargill and Bluff.</p>	<p>This submission may have been better to the Regional Public Transport Plan process where passenger transport issues were widely considered. The fare structure planned is a flat fare which will include a transfer and this is a more consistent fare. Bus routes do pass close to the Stadium.</p> <p>As part of the additional pool, carparking at Splash Palace would be increased, and an additional entrance/exit installed to Tweed street. Ancillary features such as water fountains would be included in the additional pool area.</p> <p>As part of the current change room / foyer upgrades bike stands and mobility scooter parking areas will be included.</p>

		<p>Submitter requests that more consideration be given to active transport when planning for Invercargill's future. Submits that plans should promote sustainable transport facilities and encourage more active travel and things like cycle campaigns.</p>	<p>More sustainable modes of travel are supported by the draft Government Policy Statement. This will start to influence thinking of how travel occurs. Southland has recently developed the Ride Southland Cycling Strategy which will support this change.</p>
		<p>Submitter advocates for health to be a primary consideration in the development of all policies and strategies at the local government level.</p>	
225	Silver Fern Farms	<p>Submitter generally supports the Long-term Plan in regard to its roading maintenance.</p> <p>Submitter supports the provision and maintenance of the Wastewater services while ensuring cost does not become unreasonable for continuance of operations.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
226	Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aoteroa (Creative New Zealand)	<p>Submitter strongly supports Council's proposals to invest in a number of new facilities for arts and culture in the Plan. Submits that with the recent closure of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery the proposed investment in new cultural facilities and infrastructure is now even timelier.</p> <p>Submits that while acknowledging the Plan will have a strong focus on hard infrastructure, recommends that the Plan should position arts, culture and creativity as being of vital importance to the City's future.</p> <p>Submitter discusses the Creative New Zealand regional pilot programme that Southland was selected for and recommends that Council provide financial support to Arts Murihiku while noting it isn't clear in the Plan documentation that Council</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>has made such a commitment.</p> <p>Submitter thanks Council for its assistance with the Creative Communities Scheme and encourages Council to supplement these funds.</p>	
227	Neil Affleck on Behalf of the Southland Indoor Leisure Centre Charitable Trust	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with the ground level available for use only.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium is an outstanding facility that is used extensively by the Invercargill and wider Southland community. Submits that Council should be funding it to a high level as they do the swimming pool, library and museum as it enhances the value of living in Invercargill. Submits that any cut backs now would reduce the community's enjoyment / value of the facility and would directly affect the commercial businesses in the City.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
228	Gareth Hancock	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities, submits that if Council is going to do it they should do it right.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, submitter is sick of going to have a swim and finding ¾ of the pool have swimming lessons in it.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience, submits that they were here before us.</p> <p>Submits that we should replace it and get it sorted, stop living in the past.</p>	
229	Kyla Allan	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the upgrade to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits disappointment that the Museum was not looked after and maintained in the way it deserved and as an asset to the City should have.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
230	Saskia Van Den Beld	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>231</p>	<p>Nikki Ross</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submitter requests that Museum get up and running.</p>	
<p>232</p>	<p>Georgia Tippet</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>233</p>	<p>Rachel Mackay</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and recommends that Council maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium provides a fantastic venue for ratepayers and their</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>families and also bring events and visitors to the City.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	
234	Kaye Moynihan	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter suggests possible uses for the venue.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that Anderson House and the Museum need to be fixed before spending money on the pool.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that Council should fix up Anderson House and Museum and leave it where it is beside Queens Park.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project and submits that Council should fix what we have.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
235	Cheryl Cross	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		Experience project.	
236	Richard Peterson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		<p>Submitter requests that the gravel road and foot path that leads to the BMX track at Elizabeth Park at the end of Lime Street be sealed. Reasons being children's safety and dust created.</p>	<p>The area of road referred to would cost approximately \$33,300 to be sealed. As it is a no exit park access this may not prevent this type of behaviour. A better option might be closing the Lime Street and Nichol Street intersection at night to prevent vehicle access.</p>
237	Richard Hutton	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with the ground level available for use only.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that decisions that restrict the opportunity to continue with the current levels of service and to meet required maintenance and capital renewal requirements will negatively impact the overall experience of visiting and using the facility and by association their visit to Invercargill City.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		Experience project.	
238	James Miller	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that if the Council could save rugby park then it should definitely be paying to save the Museum. Submits that the Museum should not be moved as it is in the perfect spot being so close to the Park and for car parking.</p> <p>Submits that Council needs to be held more accountable for spending, concern over wasted money through poor decision making.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
239	Lynley Irvine	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that the House is of historic importance and targeting funding to this project should ensure it is able to be used in a variety of ways.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that there has been a historic under</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>investment in the arts in the City when compared to sporting facilities. Submits that the balance between all aspect of leisure and recreation with a visible place for the Arts needs to be restored with urgency.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter supports the development of a Regional Storage Facility particularly in light of recent developments at the museum and that the Invercargill Public Art Gallery collection is in temporary storage.</p>	
240	Bob Simpson	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and recommends maintaining the outside only and abandoning any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that a Storage Centre and workshops are needed urgently and that it should be designed so it can be expanded to cope with future storage needs.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
241	Bob Simpson on behalf of the Friends of SMAG	<p>Submitter is exceedingly disappointed by the sudden closure of the Southland Museum and Art Gallery.</p> <p>Submitter requests an urgent geotechnical investigation of the site and a new, thorough</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>structural report on the building.</p> <p>Submitter requests that the staff not be disestablished. In the interim the staff could provide museum displays in pop up style.</p> <p>Submitter notes that because of these decisions, the museum community, consisting of the staff, and patrons including a whole generation of children, could miss out on the Museum & Art Gallery. This has happened in the city wanting to be known as child friendly city.</p> <p>Submitter request that Invercargill City Council to keep the museum and art gallery culture alive in the community.</p>	
242	Gemma Baldock	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and recommends maintaining the outside only and abandoning any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and feels that it is an important step for the continuation of Arts in Invercargill. Submits that a purpose built space will allow for professional and exciting public programmes to encourage people to learn about and value our cultural artistic background, art collections and resources available.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter supports the need for a storage facility to house the regions small museums' collections and</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		having one central storage space will allow the sector requirements to be more easily met.	
243	Phil Orr	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
244	Jason McKenzie on behalf of Academy Southland	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and recommends maintaining the outside only and abandoning any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium is far more than a sports facility. Submits that the Council has a key role to play in supporting our community funders and being part of the partnership that enables opportunities for young Southlanders to achieve and be inspired. The returns to the rate payers are wide and varied from revenue generating opportunities from events to opportunities to be exposed to the world's best performers that the venue provides.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		Experience project.	
245	Noel Peterson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that this strategy should proceed.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
246	Ben Tattersfield	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that Council should look into tech innovation out of SIT. There's some great talent there, co-funding of innovation alongside private equity is a great way of bringing revenue into the city.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
247	Ann Marie Andrell	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter is unsure about an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that they prefer to look after existing facilities before creating another.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter is not convinced that Esk Street is the best place for the new Arts Centre, concerns are if storage will be in Regional Storage in Gala Street, will there be parking? And shame it would be separate from Museum and Living Dinosaurs.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum and Queens Park belong together. Requests that a structural engineer test be completed quickly and open the Museum.</p>	
248	Ariki Baldwin	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits it is fundamental to sound city planning and must be given priority.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%, considers installation of lifts an unnecessary expense.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace, submits that the facility is serving the community fine in its current state.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that the cost is far too high and does not believe that it will attract the anticipated growth forecasts.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the facility will generate interest in Kākāpō which is unique to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Southland and will be an investment. Submitter supports the Storage Facility and Museum redevelopment projects.</p>	
		<p>Submitter requests that everything in Council's power is done to retain the heritage buildings that the City unique.</p>	<p>Section 6 of the Resource Management Act identifies the protection of historic heritage as a matter of national importance the District Plan has listed those buildings and sites with heritage values. The District Plan also contains policies and rules in regard to their protection.</p> <p>Council is looking at different ways of working with the owners of heritage buildings. Council already has painting initiatives in place and is looking at options in respect of the strengthening of earthquake prone buildings.</p> <p>Consultants were employed in 2016 to carry out a study of heritage buildings in the central business area of the City. The recommendations of this study will form part of the District Plan change process. Link to the report on the Council's website: https://icc.govt.nz/public-documents/heritage-buildings-report-2016/</p>
		<p>Submits that there is major infrastructure spending required in the years ahead so it is only prudent that spending on non-essential infrastructure should be restricted to options that promote tourism and deliver an economic benefit to the City.</p>	
<p>249</p>	<p>Alison Broad</p>	<p>Submits that the recent closure of SMAG to the</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>public makes its redevelopment the primary imperative for the ICC and that the 2027/28 timetable is no longer appropriate. Submits that interim opportunities to make the SMAG collection publicly accessible be sought. Submitter's preference is that the SMAG be redeveloped on the same site to retain the synergy with Queens Park. Submits that the choice of site for SMAG should be based on what is best for SMAG and not distracted by other issues. Submitter's preference is that art exhibition space be included in the redeveloped SMAG.</p> <p>Submits that the storage facility is an essential step in SMAGs redevelopment. Submits that if the storage facility can be regional without undue delay that is ideal. Submits that the preferred site would be adjacent or close to the SMAG site. Submits that this must be progressed expeditiously.</p> <p>Submits that now that SMAG has been closed a new home for the tuatara is urgently required. Submits that incorporating a permanent home for hand-rearing Kākāpō chicks is a great opportunity for Invercargill that we shouldn't miss.</p> <p>Submits that the strengthening and reopening of Anderson House should be progressed as planned in the 2019/20 year and include the kitchen facilities renovation.</p> <p>Submits that the development of ACI be considered as a later step following the development of the storage facility and the redevelopment of SMAG and that the ACI be complementary to SMAG's art collection, curation and exhibition functions.</p> <p>Submits that the alternative water supply is urgent and essential.</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p>Submits that the additional pool at Splash Palace be progressed after the projects stemming from SMAG's closure have been prioritised. Submits that Arts, culture and heritage projects must be accorded higher priority over the next few years.</p> <p>Submitter requests that further ICC funding for SILCCT be deferred for consideration until affordable after all the other projects in the Long-term Plan.</p>	
<p>250</p>	<p>Nathan Burdon on behalf of Sport Southland</p>	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that further research should be done on understanding future community needs and also on the implications of the community funding of this facility on other projects.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter raises concerns with the gold coin donation being reinstated as it has serious negative impacts on participation and spectatorship. Submits that support for the Stadium aligns with Council's Community Outcomes. Submits that it is timely for Council to ensure that it has representation on the SILCCT to better understand the opportunities and challenges associated with the facility.</p>	<p>The additional pool project has been based on quantifiable evidence that pool admissions are increasing and in particular that the demand on lane space is increasing. This is coming by way of lane swimmers, aqua joggers and other aquatic sports that utilise the facility. Funding destined for this project from community funders is at the discretion of the community funders. Additionally a project like this likely meets the requirements for funding from national funders (e.g. Lotto) which is unable to be used for other community projects.</p>

		<p>Submitter requests Council support a review of the 2003 Southland Leisure Strategy by agreeing to the terms of reference for the review alongside other key stakeholders.</p>	
		<p>Submitter encourages the Child Youth and Family Friendly sub-committee to place a focus on supporting quality play outcomes along with engagement from the ICC Youth Council.</p>	<p>The Child Youth and Family Friendly sub-committee are currently reviewing the Child Youth and Family Friendly Policy and this could be considered at this time. The Youth Council have discussed being involved in supporting play and are seeking further information from Sport NZ.</p>
251	Bill Cowie	<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that we should have top Art that Southland would be proud of. Submitter requests that the space not include coffee shop etc. as this makes others in that business less viable.</p> <p>Submits that we need to hang top Art and not degrade ourselves.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
252	Neil Darnill	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that the longer Council waits the more costs will increase and Council needs to do the repairs properly.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace provided Council can get the required funding.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000 as it is a world class facility.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the closure of the Museum it must be put on hold in the interim until more urgent projects are</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>completed.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project but submits that Council will have to re-plan the project to tie in with the outcome of the Museum upgrade.</p> <p>Submits that dependant on the outcome of the Museum problems the Storage Facility and Museum be housed in one facility.</p>	
		<p>Submitter queries with the redevelopment of Tay and Esk Streets if Council has an overall plan for the upgrading of the rest of the CBD?</p>	<p>Council adopted the Pocock report in 2013. This report outlined a number of options for the rejuvenation of the CBD. This report has not been updated or revisited, however significant changes in the commitment to projects by outside organisations has occurred since the report. It is anticipated that the CBD strategic documents will need to be reviewed to ensure all of the plans are connected and deliver desired acceptable outcomes.</p>
<p>253</p>	<p>Mark Hutton on behalf of Cycling Southland</p>	<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter urges that additional funding be provided to ensure the community facility is able to continue providing the level of service and types of events that it currently does at a price that is affordable to the City's residents.</p> <p>Submitter encourages Council to adopt the Cycling in Southland strategic plan and encourages Council to introduce a coordinator to drive the implementation of the strategy's opportunities.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>A report on the options for a cycling coordinator is to be reported to Council.</p>

		<p>Submitter encourages Council to work with Environment Southland in any way possible including potentially taking over the construction of the Invercargill to Bluff trail.</p>	<p>Council staff are currently working with Environment Southland to seek NZTA support and funding for the project.</p>
254	Kerran Larson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter submits that Anderson House should be sold at market value to a private individual / organisation.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that Invercargill City Council ratepayers should pay less than others who do not contribute by way of rates to the pool.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000 and suggests user pays.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Under the heading Regional Storage Facility and Southland Museum and Art Gallery redevelopment submitter suggests that Council sell everything, advertise worldwide and use proceeds to reduce debt.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		<p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that this is a complete waste of money and queries who funds the ongoing operational costs even if funding is received.</p>	<p>The current budgets in the Long-term Plan include the operational costs of around \$685,000 per year which is rates funded.</p>
		<p>Submitter is disappointed that the consultation document did not include any basic risk analysis. Also queries why the consultation document did not include a programme of debt reduction and possible alternatives.</p>	<p>It was the Council's preference to look for growth within the City to compliment the programme outlined within the Southland Regional Development Strategy and associated projects. The Council is seeking to grow the city and attract new residents and economic opportunities to the region.</p>

		<p>Submitter queries how increased debt is offset by increased asset value? Is Council planning on selling some of its assets to reduce debt? If not then the book value of assets matters little to an organisation that has no intention of realising those assets, on the other hand the debt has to be serviced.</p> <p>Queries if Council has considered the merits of liquidating assets with “Glasgow leases”?</p> <p>Submitter questions Council’s rates strategy and asks if have considered a wages freeze?</p> <p>Submitter requests additional detail on Invercargill City Holdings Ltd strategy for the next 10 years.</p>	<p>The Council has taken this into account when producing its Long-term Plan for consultation.</p> <p>This is done on a case by case basis, usually at the request of the current leasee. While doing this will realise some short-term funds, it must be considered against longer term lease income being forgone.</p> <p>All strategies for rates increase are considered along with wages movement. The Council review wages in line with current market condition and endeavours to remain in step with the market to attract and maintain a suitable work force.</p>
<p>255</p>	<p>Dave Madden</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and allowing ground level use only.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, but is not convinced that this is the best alternative, submits that further analysis needs to be done.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that as the ILT built the Stadium with very little consultation with the community as running costs increase the ILT should carry responsibility for the costs.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter notes the decision to close the Museum and endorses the remarks of Bob Simpson in Southland Times and urge Council to adopt recommendation in the letter in full.</p>	
256	Emma Moran	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace and considers that it is a waste of money when considered against other funding priorities.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council keep the SMAG at its current location in Queens Park.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
257	Fred Perwick	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that it should be restored as an Art Gallery and constructed to be an oblong shape building where extra space could be used for the storage of Art Works.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre as Esk Street West is useless for an Art Gallery.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
258	Barry Smith on behalf of Otatara Landcare Group	<p>Submitter requests increased support for community conservation groups and an increased period of support to five years.</p>	<p>Funding previously granted to this submitter has not been included in the \$250,000 Community Funding budget. It is also not included as of right in the Resource Management budget. Councillors will need to be aware that the budget will not cover all previously accepted</p>

			<p>applications for grants as well as new applications.</p> <p>Council has a community grants policy which sets out criteria for funding of community projects.</p> <p>Link to this policy on Council's website: https://icc.govt.nz/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/Community-Grants-Policy-2018.pdf</p>
		<p>Submitter requests increased protection of natural areas within Invercargill City and increased protection of wetlands on ICC lease lands.</p>	<p>Access around this area is currently limited by lease agreements to landholders.</p>
		<p>Submitter requests increased tracks and walkways including the completion of a formed walkway for the last section of the Te Araroa Trail from Invercargill to Bluff.</p>	<p>Council staff are currently working with Environment Southland to seek NZTA support and funding for the project. The work also allows cycling and walking options for a trail.</p>
		<p>Submitter requests increased public access around the north-western edge of the New River Estuary associated with the lands leased from the ICC adjacent to the Otatara rifle range.</p>	
		<p>Submitter requests increased management of ICC natural reserve areas. Submits that these often have high quality walking tracks however receive limited pest or weed control and their condition is declining. Submits that preference is for funds to be used for increased management of these natural reserves rather than establishing a Chinese Garden.</p>	<p>Currently pest and weed control is carried out in all natural reserve areas.</p>

		<p>Submitter generally supports the Infrastructure Strategy and notes the special characteristics of Otatara and would be reluctant to see increases in infrastructure. However, accept that there could be a need for footpaths along Dunns Road as a public safety issue.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submits that security of water supply can be enhanced through water conservation and increased water storage.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports retaining the current level of funding or cautiously increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the SMAG redevelopment will now need urgent priority with planning to start immediately and building to start within the year.</p>	<p>Currently Otatara does not get rated for footpaths and consequently it is unlikely that any will be constructed in this area.</p>
<p>259</p>	<p>Bill Watt and Alison Broad on behalf of the Southland Conservation Board</p>	<p>Submits that finding appropriate short and long-term solutions to the problems caused by the recent closure of the SMAG should be a top priority for the Council.</p> <p>Submitter outlines what it sees as the important functions of the SMAG including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A gateway to southern conservation areas. - Provision of interpretive displays of the history and value of these conservation 	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>areas for the regional community and for visitors to the region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The SMAG as a pou herenga. - The SMAG as a place to store and care for taonga. - The Living Dinosaurs Project. <p>Submits the ICC should take the lead role in the urgent redevelopment of the SMAG as a region-wide project to create a space in Invercargill that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reflects the important and multiple functions of SMAG. - Enables the development of the Living Dinosaurs Project. - Incorporates the development of a storage facility. - Responds to both short and long-term imperatives including public access to the region's taonga. - Is of an architectural design that is truly inspirational and reflects southern values. 	
260	Southland Heritage Railway Regional Group	<p>Submitter outlines their concept for a Regional Heritage Railway Museum / Park.</p> <p>Submitter requests support for their efforts.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
261	Peter and Tracy Williams	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, but would like to see the Stadium maintained over time.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p>	<p>Yes the current rating system is a capital valued rating system that does require those who have more ability to pay, pay more in their rates. This does mean that some ratepayer will pay more for the same services as other ratepayer. Council does have a number of fixed charges that mean all ratepayers pay the same for the services.</p> <p>Example of these are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water supply - Drainage - Sewerage

		<p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that it is important to work at opening the SMAG again either at the current site or at an alternative.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Libraries - Waste Disposal - Regional Heritage - A portion of the Parks and Pool <p>Community Halls</p>
		<p>Submitter regards the current rating system to have inequalities where people are rated on the value of their property. Submits that they are required to pay more for certain amenities including library, footpaths etc. when not using more than what other people do.</p>	<p>The submitter is correct in that currently we operate a capital valued rating system that does require those who have a higher property value to pay more in their rates. This does mean that some ratepayers will pay more for the same services as other ratepayers. Council does have a number of fixed charges that result in all ratepayers paying the same for the services.</p> <p>Example of these are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water supply - Drainage - Sewerage - Libraries - Waste Disposal - Regional Heritage - A portion of the Parks and Pool - Community Halls
<p>262</p>	<p>Anderson Park Art Gallery Friends</p>	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submission is supported by a petition of 449 signatures.</p> <p>Submits that Council needs to give priority to strengthening the building and open it to the public.</p> <p>Submitter proposes that a charitable trust be</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>established to administer and manage the building. Submits that with the closure of the SMAG it is important that the Art Gallery is reopened.</p> <p>Submits that the families' significant art collections both of the parents and family must be reinstated to the House, submits that it is a breach of the trust and the spirit conveyed by the bequest to remove the art which was part of the original gift to the city.</p>	
263	Barry and Robyn Smith	<p>Submitter supports the following items raised by the Otatara Landcare Group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increased support for community conservation groups and an increased period of support to five years. - increased protection of natural areas within Invercargill City and increased protection of wetlands on ICC lease lands. - increased tracks and walkways including the completion of a formed walkway for the last section of the Te Araroa Trail from Invercargill to Bluff. - increased management of ICC natural reserve areas. Submits that these often have high quality walking tracks however receive limited pest or weed control and their condition is declining. <p>Submitter requests that the Te Araroa Trail have recognition of an identified finishing point and suggests a sign or statue for photo opportunities.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Stirling Point does have a small sign provided by the Te Araroa Trust which is near the chain link sculpture. The adjacent restaurants assist with issuing medals to walkers. No statue is planned or budgeted for.</p>

Submitter generally supports the Infrastructure Strategy and notes the special characteristics of Otatara and would be reluctant to see increases in infrastructure.

Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submits that security of water supply can be enhanced through water conservation and increased water storage.

Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.

Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.

Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.

Submitter supports the new Arts Centre concept but submits it is greater priority to get the museum operational.

Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project but submits that it will now need to be embedded into the development of a new Southland Regional Museum.

Submits that the SMAG redevelopment is now of the utmost urgency. Submits that if it is not cost effective or feasible to fix the existing Museum, then a purpose built museum and art gallery should be built on the site to the west of the museum incorporating the Living Dinosaurs Experience and the storage facility. Submits that building needs to begin within 18 months and that outside the square thinking is required for funding, crowd funding / private partner investment.

<p>264</p>	<p>Ian Calvert</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply and queries what is wrong with developing the Branxholme site.</p>	<p>Staff presume the submitter means either putting a bore down within the confines of the Branxholme Water Treatment Plant or bringing an alternative source to the Branxholme site for treatment. Both are feasible but would require expenditure to locate the new source. If a bore within Branxholme was constructed then it would have to be deep with no direct link with the Oreti River otherwise its use would deplete the Oreti flow thereby countering its effectiveness in combating drought. Environmental considerations in gaining the necessary resource consent would preclude this.</p>
		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter considers that the current Splash Palace site is an aberration of planning.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that in the South we have always maintained and treasured a strong relationship to our history and arts the current facilities were established with vision, what place does the Council have in diminishing that vision, submits that Council has none what so ever.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council get the current situation sorted. Further submits that the Kākāpōrium was a good idea. Submits need to maintain current assets.</p> <p>Submitter suggests working to retain the museum where it currently is and continue with the planned development. Submits that an extra facility linking the park to the Museum, providing for exhibition spaces, conference facility etc. Submitter provided</p>	

		<p>a diagram.</p> <p>Submits that if the Council really wants to show leadership, build on what we already possess is our history and stories, actually honour those who came before us.</p>	
<p>265 & 266 LATE</p>	<p>Dave Kennedy on behalf of Invercargill Public Art Gallery Inc.</p>	<p>Submitter supports the new Art Centre. Submits that with the closure of Anderson House and SMAG the ACI is a priority for Council. Submits that the proposed centre would make Invercargill a leader in proactive public engagement with the arts and there is the potential to grow visitor numbers to the City with innovative programming.</p> <p>Submitter requests that the value of employing staff with the professional knowledge and programming capability be recognised as an essential element of success for the ACI.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that the House is no longer able to provide the facilities needed by a contemporary art gallery but retaining some art presence would be valuable. Submits that the House is of considerable historic importance to Invercargill but to be supported as a public facility it needs to have financial sustainability – a kitchen would assist.</p> <p>Submitter supports the investment in appropriate</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>storage for our art and heritage collections and the redevelopment of the Southland Museum. Submitter welcomes consultation and collaboration to develop storage facilities.</p> <p>Supports investment in appropriate and capable staffing to support the transitional phases and future operations.</p> <p>Submitter notes that it relies on a grant from ICC to cover operational costs and submits that its ongoing performance provides excellent value for that expenditure. Submitter outlines achievements since move to 5 Don Street. Submitter notes that ongoing support from the ICC is essential for retaining a high quality visual arts presence in the city.</p>	
<p>267 LATE</p>	<p>Louise O'Callaghan</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Further submits that the current chemical parameters monitored by Council are insufficient. Submits that Council require that organic water quality parameters in the water source be fully and regularly monitored and quantified. Further submits that Council monitor asbestos particle levels in water reticulation pipes and invest in researching technology for the replacement of the asbestos-cement pipes.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that development of a kitchen area is not essential and that there is no viable business plan to support one.</p>	<p>Council does commit to testing beyond that required by the New Zealand Drinking Water Standard but not on a regular basis. The last full analysis was completed in 2016. That, and other testing, has supported the fact that the main risk to public health in New Zealand waterways is bacterial contamination. Following the Timaru experience of asbestos cement fibres in part of its water supply, this Council will investigate the level within its own water supply. Council has already committed to replacement of asbestos cement pipes due to the expiry of their useful life. An annual works programme forms part of the Long-term Plan.</p>

Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, but submits that Council should review pool charges and debate a minor increase to lessen the rates burden.

Splash Palace is still one of the most affordable pool admissions in the country and the operation of the pool falls within the funding bands set by Council.

Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, and submits that other greater priorities exist for the use of any Council dollars.

Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and submits that a standalone Arts Centre / gallery is essential infrastructure for a city our size. Submits that this must proceed irrespective of the recent closure of the SMAG.

Submits that the retention of a tuatarium should be reviewed. Submits that the Living Dinosaurs Experience should be put on hold, and that it is not Council's role to invest directly in tourist ventures. Submits that a breeding programme is an unnecessary high cost and an unjustified luxury as Tuatara are not endangered. Given the closure of the museum submitter suggests a Tuatarium in a pre-fab building be sited adjacent to the bird aviary.

Submitter supports the regional storage facility.

Submits that the museum is a core priority and should be specifically included in the Long-term Plan.

Submits that the Representation Review should seek public opinion on the voting system.

		Submits that Council should use external expertise to perform a structured analysis of the internal processes used by Council.	
268	Janice Burton on behalf of Public Health South	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and submits that in planning, additional parking, bike and scooter stands should be considered.</p> <p>Submitter does not have an opinion on the funding options for SILCCT but does request that consideration be given to minimising the inequities regarding public transport access for users.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and requests that it be designed with consideration of Crime Prevention through Urban Design principles.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project and submits that they support activities that encourage residents to be more socially active.</p> <p>Submitter requests that when reviewing the Smokefree Areas Policy, Council extend it to include South Invercargill and Bluff.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>As part of the additional pool, carparking at Splash Palace would be increased, and an additional entrance/exit installed to Tweed Street.</p> <p>As part of the current change room / foyer upgrades; bike stands and mobility scooter parking areas will be included.</p>

		<p>Submitter recommends that Council improve the connectivity of cycle ways; considers mode separation; maintains the existing quality of footpaths; ensures that there is adequate lighting and reviews water fountain access in popular destinations.</p>	<p>The submitter's points are noted. A number of these ideas form part of strategies currently being worked on.</p> <p>The proposed Stormwater and Sewerage renewal programmes will prioritise renewals based on age and condition, capacity, and contamination issues.</p> <p>The current Local Alcohol Policy is being reviewed after two years. The new draft Policy will be circulated to all agencies and the community will be consulted. The Policy must be reviewed every five years.</p>
		<p>Submits that while the Council has a renewal programme to replace aging sewerage infrastructure, recommend priority is placed on those parts of the network that give rise to cumulative contamination of our urban catchment.</p>	
		<p>Submitter recommends that Council regularly review its Local Alcohol Policy and engages widely with the community on it.</p>	
		<p>Recommends that the two organisations continue to engage under the Health in All Policies umbrella.</p>	
269	Southland Football Inc.	<p>Submitter outlines the history of the turf at Turnbull Thompson Park.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council include funding within its Plan to assist in the cost of replacing the turf in seven years. Submitter suggests \$150,000 based on a \$10,000 allowance for each year that the turf will have been in place.</p>	<p>This is not Council's asset and as such no funding has been put aside for replacement. Council will need to ultimately determine if it wishes to budget money toward this asset.</p>
270	Greg Rzesniowiecki	<p>Submitter recommends that Council formally support the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his paper to the UNHRC.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to endorse the model trade and investment treaty process offered in the www.dontdoit.nz petition.</p> <p>Submitter urges Council to support the Local</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Government (Four Well-beings) Amendment Bill. Submitter urges Council to read and consider Kate Raworth's "Donut Economics" as framework for thinking about economics in the 21st century.</p>	
<p>271</p>	<p>Darryl Sycamore on behalf of Federated Farmers of New Zealand</p>	<p>Submitter recommends that Council takes a proactive approach to road funding pressures and raises concerns about the potential impact of the increases in roading rates for rural residents. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter recognises the overall reduction in rates that members will pay over the next ten years. Despite the shift continue to recommend that Council increase the farming differential to – 40% over the life of the LTP.</p> <p>Submitter notes that the farming differential is a critical mechanism to ensure that people pay for council services in line with the relative benefit they receive from those services. While the general rate is reducing and specific costs are addressed by targeted rates, they consider this is a reflection on the benefit those users receive. Submitter considers that the farming differential changing from -30% to -25% is an opportunistic grab at what we view is a much needed correction in terms of equity.</p> <p>Submitter considers that those ratepayers who create a need for, or directly benefit from, Council activities and services should pay for them.</p> <p>Submitter generally supports cultural and social spending to invest in the vibrancy of the City and submits that this is best funded via a general rate and is for 'nice to haves' that the City can afford to</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The Council is always seeking to provide as much equity within the rating system as is practical possible. While doing this the Council does note that at certain times this equity does shift (such as after revaluations) and the Council does need to revisit tool such as the differentials to re balance rating equity.</p>

establish as a result of a healthy financial position. Submits that these social and cultural projects should be a secondary concern to Council when prioritising expenditure.

Submitter recognises that rural schools are progressively losing their on-site swimming pools and the ability to swim is important, also supports increased opportunities for disabled swimming.

Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, and encourages the Trust to seek alternative grants or apply a greater reliance on a user pays model.

Submitter supports the new Arts Centre on the proviso that the bulk is paid for by external grants and the balance paid for by way of intergenerational loan.

Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. This support is on the basis the City first prioritises the aging piped network and failing infrastructure as a point of urgency.

Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits that the ongoing reliance on a single supply for potable water is reckless.

Submitter insists that every new subdivision or plan change be designed such that there is no additional loading on the stormwater network.

		<p>Submits that the effects of revaluations serve to highlight the often arbitrary nature of property value based rates and that property values are not an accurate reflection of a ratepayer's ability to pay rates. Support Council's extensive use of rating tools including intelligent use of targeted rates and the farming differential for rates based on capital value.</p> <p>Submits that Council is being disingenuous by reducing the general rate and the farming differential simultaneously.</p> <p>Submitter strongly opposes Council's intention to phase out the Farming Differential and consider that such a move would contradict Council's financial strategies.</p>	<p>Capital (or land) value rating is a system used across New Zealand by other Councils, and while the system isn't always perfect it is the system legislatively required to be used by Councils.</p>
		<p>Submits that there is no need to maintain the working dog registration fee at \$35 as rural working dogs do not create a demand on the Animal Services department. Submit that \$30 is more than enough to cover the administration required for registration.</p>	<p>This fee is being held at \$35.00 and reflects the administration and operational costs of this service.</p>
		<p>Submits that for future consultation documents, Council provides more complete information about the financial implications of key projects and in particular a better explanation of the rating impacts by indicating which ratepayers will be funding projects.</p>	
<p>272</p>	<p>Bluff Hill / Motupōhue Environment Trust</p>	<p>Submitter requests that both predator control and habitat restoration to enhance our City's biodiversity should feature strongly across the Council's community development efforts.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>This is covered in the Invercargill City Council's Parks and Cemeteries Activity Management Plan.</p>

<p>273</p>	<p>Tourism Industry Aotearoa</p>	<p>Submitter encourages Council to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - apply to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for projects like new car parks, public toilets and visitor facilities; - coordinate with Central Government and industry partners on infrastructure projects submitted to the Regional Growth Fund; - ensure the Long-term Plan accurately reflects the infrastructure and environmental needs of tourism; - ensure freedom camping is effectively managed; - promote the benefits of tourism to the local community; - support the tourism sustainability goal through positive policy and regulatory settings and funding; - sign up to the TSC and actively promote the TSC to local tourism operators; - recognise the economic value of environmental assets to tourism. 	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>This is under consideration with the support of Venture Southland.</p> <p>Projects have been identified and applications are being developed.</p> <p>Staff consider that the Activity Management Plans sufficiently cover these needs</p> <p>A workgroup is considering the options for responsible camping. This is in the development phase.</p> <p>Council may wish to support the Tourism Sustainability Commitment.</p>
<p>274</p>	<p>Craig Macalister</p>	<p><i>Infrastructure Strategy</i></p> <p>Submits that the approach to infrastructure should follow a risk-based methodology and be funded as such.</p> <p>Submits that not funding depreciation in favour of other “priorities” should not be undertaken until the City is well on top of all infrastructural issues, which</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The Activity Management Plans that support the Infrastructure Strategy consider Risk as a key input element.</p> <p>Council has considered options to address how the future funding of asset renewal can occur in an acceptable way and formed the Long-Term Plan on this basis.</p>

<p>is not the case.</p>	
<p>Submits that the LTP should include discussion on climate change, potential exposure and how the Council has budgeted or planned for this.</p>	<p>The Activity Management Plans have considered climate change and resilience. Climate change is also one of the key assumptions.</p>
<p>Submits that Council must have plans to identify growth areas within the city and when building / maintaining infrastructure build increased use / demand into the system.</p>	<p>Demand management is considered when key infrastructure is designed. In some instances it is possible to build in long-term capacity but this does have a cost impact and in some cases may never be used within the asset life.</p>
<p>Submitter made a number of suggested changes to the wording of the Infrastructure Strategy.</p>	
<p><i>Financial Strategy</i> Submitter has made a number of suggested changes to the wording of the Financial Strategy. Submitter opposes increasing borrowings to \$140m and submits that this is too high for a small provincial city. Submits a maximum of \$100m should be sufficient. Submits that core Council debt should remain below 200% of the average rates revenue over the previous three financial years and wording should be changed to reflect this. Submitter is opposed to taking on additional borrowing for assets that are not economically self-sustaining.</p>	<p>Within the forecasted \$140m debt there is \$30 million of debt that has been on lent to Invercargill City Holdings Ltd (ICHL), so this debt repayment would be repaid via ICHL and not the Council (or ratepayers). This leaves a maximum of \$110m of debt that remains with the Council to repay. The debt peak is around the year 2028, at which point rates revenue is predicted to be around \$74 million. Given the above this would place debt as a percentage of rates revenue at 150%. Notwithstanding this, the submitters points are prudent, and a general rule for Councils is no more than 175%</p>

		<p><i>Key projects</i></p> <p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply and submits that Council should have a backup plan to source water until a permanent solution is available. Further submits that residents who are not on town water supply that pay full rates should be entitled to a rebate for Council charges for water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House or alternatively submits Council should settle the property on a Charitable Trust that takes responsibility for the care, maintenance and future use of the property.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT, suggest that the additional funding could be packaged as a loan, suspensory loan or cash injection.</p> <p>Submitter does not support either option for the Art Centre. Submitter acknowledges that the facility would benefit the City; however, at present the cost is beyond the Council's affordability. The Council proposes to run an unbalanced budget and increase borrowings to assist funding this yet there is little or no financial return to the City.</p>	<p>We have to accept that we remain vulnerable until the establishment of an alternative supply.</p> <p>In regard to rate charges, the submitter should be made aware of the fact that there is a separate rate for water supply which is applied only to those in the reticulated areas of Bluff and Invercargill. Those who are not connected are not charged for any cost relating to water supply within their property rates assessment. That includes any cost related to the development of an alternative water supply.</p> <p>The finance team have prepared the Long-term Plan on the known financial information available for the development.</p>
<p>275</p>	<p>Chontelle Syme</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should take precedence.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace, however submits that if it competes directly with arts, culture and heritage projects, the status quo will suffice.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000, however submits that if it competes directly with arts, culture and heritage projects that they take precedence.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre and requests further consultation with the arts sector. Submits that this should happen alongside the Museum as partners, not competitors.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project and submits that it is urgent for tuatara and Invercargill's tourism.</p> <p>Submits that a centralised project to catalogue and digitise everything is a great idea, but submits that holding all of Southland's heritage in one building is not a good idea (risks).</p> <p>Submits that in the wake of the Museum closing another updated consultation document, or additional one on plans for the Museum, should have been created.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should be the priority with the exception of the alternative water supply.</p>	
<p>276</p>	<p>Rachel Egerton on behalf of Heritage South Trust</p>	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter strongly urges Council to re-evaluate arts and culture priorities in the wake of the closure of the Museum and make this institution a top priority. Submits that it is not satisfactory to wait until 2028 for Southland to have a fully functioning regional museum again.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submits that there is a need for visionary museum leadership at this time and that knowledge and experience, vision and skill in museum management and leadership are very much required to maintain momentum.</p> <p>Submits that planning and decision making should consider the synergies between the Museum, the proposed Living Dinosaurs Experience and Queens Park.</p> <p>Submitter strongly supports the concept of a regional storage facility.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Art Centre and Living Dinosaurs Experience, but with reconsideration to be given to the timing and sequence in relation to the urgent need to address the Museum and importance of regional storage.</p>	
		<p>Submitter supports a process for a plan change to update the heritage sections of the ICC District Plan and submits that additional proactive steps are also required such as identifying which buildings / streetscapes are the most significant and viable to be retained and provide a range of mechanisms for that to happen.</p>	<p>A plan change in relation to heritage will be developed in 2018/19.</p>
<p>277</p>	<p>Southland Art Foundation</p>	<p>Submits that the redevelopment of the SMAG must be accorded top and most urgent priority in the LTP. Submits that Council should lead the process.</p> <p>Submits that a storage facility must also be promoted to the top of the priority list and urges Council to begin work on this immediately.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and funding permitting the inclusion of the</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>kitchen facilities renovation.</p> <p>Submits that the redevelopment of the SMAG must take precedence over the new Arts Centre in terms of urgency and timing.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project and submits that at the least the tuatara must urgently be provided for.</p>	
278	Bridget Forsyth on behalf of Cancer Society	<p>Submitter has the following key recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Extend smokefree outdoor areas - Design city infrastructure to promote health - Supports an additional pool at Splash Palace and requests Council consider free public transport to the facility, bike storage, increased car parking, shade provision. - Investment in strengthening / rebuilding the museum. <p>Submitter would be happy to support council staff to develop policies or assist with planning to improve the health and wellbeing of Invercargill.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>As part of the additional pool, carparking at Splash Palace would be increased, and an additional entrance/exit installed to Tweed Street.</p> <p>As part of the current change room / foyer upgrades, bike stands and mobility scooter parking areas will be included. Future / reinstallation of picnic benches around Splash Palace include provision for customers to use umbrellas and reinstatement of grounds will provide shade trees.</p>
279	Nathan Surendran	<p>Submits that the significant assumptions document has such major flaws that the overall process of long-term planning might be fatally compromised.</p> <p>Submits that the following assumptions are inaccurate and why:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inflation – is always inaccurate - Local economy – will not continue to grow. - Existing funding renewal and expected interest rates on borrowing – ‘normal’ function of financial markets on a 10 year time scale is not a safe assumption. - Forecast return on investments – should be revised to account for the issues and implications mentioned in the submission. 	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>These rates are provided by BERL (LGCI rates used) and are used by most councils within New Zealand. The LGCI rate is usually higher than CPI due to a different basket of goods being used to calculate future inflation. It is noted that this is a prediction of the future and actual events can differ.</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Natural disasters – we need strategic action to build resilience, insurance is not a suitable hedge. - Climate Change – is contradictory, either it will or won't arise over the next 10 years, not both. - World Economy – the financial changes are entirely foreseeable. <p>Infrastructure will be affected by the cost of replacement and ongoing operation and maintenance of assets and the ability to source replacement parts as the economy resets.</p> <p>Tourism – affordability of flying will be affected by the upcoming, inevitable global recession, uncertainty around carbon pricing of airline emissions, stagnation or decline in real income globally.</p>	
<p>280</p>	<p>Lawrence Kees – Southland Mountainbike Club</p>	<p>Submitter congratulates the Council on the implementation of the Southland Cycling Strategy and supports the document.</p> <p>Submitter requests that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Council improve basic infrastructure to encourage more people to cycle, e.g. install toilets at the Bluff mountain bike tracks, clearer road markings for cycling facilities. - Council develop and promote a suite of high quality cycling experiences. - Implement programmes to encourage people to cycle and raise safety awareness. 	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Currently there is limited funding for developing cycling. This is likely to be an area where further requests occur as the Cycling Strategy is moved into an implementation and action phase.</p> <p>An application is planned to be submitted to NZTA as part of the Roding funding application. This will be reported to Ride Southland and to Council.</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support community cycling activities and participation-based events. 	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assist the rejuvenation of competitive cycling events. 	This is noted in the Cycling Strategy.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support development of local cycle commissionable tourism products and partnerships. 	This is noted in the Cycling Strategy.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Implement strong leadership, communication and cooperation. 	The governance structure of Ride Southland is in place.
281	Chris Henderson	<p>Submits that the recent decision to close the Museum could have been avoided had a geotechnical investigation been carried out. Submits that this should be a top priority alongside a review of the occupancy class.</p> <p>Submits that if Council is serious about retaining the character of the City it will review plans to destroy the area bordered by Esk, Dee and Tay and engage advisors to retain the heritage buildings using funds earmarked for their demolition for their restoration and adaptive reuse.</p> <p>Submits that earthquake strengthening and adaptive reuse of the present Museum, Anderson Park House and the Water Tower should be the basis for an application to the Regional Development Fund.</p> <p>Submits that a further initiative for all buildings in Invercargill would be the provision of a contractor to ensure all spouting and gutters are kept clear to avoid the possible rotting of timber framing of many heritage buildings.</p> <p>Submits that Council need not wait to seek an</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>alternative water source for the city if it seriously considers rain-water harvesting for primarily grey-water uses.</p> <p>Submits that a revolving fund would allow the owner to install suitable water storage, avoiding upfront costs, and repayment made through a special rate payable over a reasonable period.</p> <p>Submits that a similar revolving fund could be created for heritage building owners who wish to protect their building.</p>	
282	Sarah Brown	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that this level of support for the Arts in Invercargill is long overdue.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that in light of recent events the entire SMAG redevelopment needs to be reconsidered and options released for public consultation.</p> <p>Submitter supports storage that meets best practice requirements of the sector and provides a cost effective and practical solution.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>283</p>	<p>Lindsay Buckingham</p>	<p>Submits that the consultation document doesn't mention the most fundamental aspects of the development of the City which must be included in the 2018-28 LTP and beyond, being rejuvenation of the CBD and ICC's role as a CBD property developer.</p> <p>Submits that loose and non-specific planning controls have permitted the CBD to expand larger than should have ever been allowed.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
		<p>Submits that the Council owned buildings in lower Esk Street should be demolished and an open space area created.</p>	<p>Submission is noted, and the Council's consideration of potential uses for the buildings and site in lower Esk Street is ongoing.</p>
		<p>Submits that the Council seems to have handed the entire process of developing a vision and plan over to the SoRDS organisation and submits that there are a number of concerns with this.</p> <p>Submits that the Council being an active property developer for commercial projects in the CBD is problematic.</p> <p>Submits that the Council has crossed the line in terms of the Don Street development and the proposed Esk Street block. Submits that elected members have made all the decisions behind closed doors and under the veil of commercial sensitivity via ICHL and ICPL.</p> <p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p>	
		<p>Submitter proposes an alternate option for Anderson House. Submits that the building should be re-opened to the public and the building work planned to be undertaken in the next 35 years, in accordance with the legislation.</p>	<p>Council has taken the step of closing Anderson Park House until renovations are carried out.</p>

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that a capped global leisure and sporting facility fund be established from which all such projects are funded.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre and submits that there is no need for the Art Centre in the heart of the city in the form presented.</p> <p>Submitter contends that the decision to withdraw staff and the consequential closure of SMAG is unjustified and the wrong decision. Submits Council should reopen the SMAG and then begin proper consultation on the future of SMAG and allied projects and develop a plan for the redevelopment.</p>	
<p>284</p>	<p>Sumaria Beaton on behalf of Awarua Synergy</p>	<p>Submitter suggests that another option to an alternative water supply could be to encourage business / industry to look at its own backup water storage. Further education on water usage.</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control. Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease through inadequate flushing of sewage.</p> <p>On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole. The success of onsite storage depends on its size and ability to last an event when normal supply is not available. An event of several days could require a sizeable on site volume which may not fit</p>

		<p>Submitter encourages Council to re-employ an Eco Design Advisor to support residents to build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy and efficient.</p> <p>Submitter encourages Council to open up the criteria of the Clean Air loan to all rate payers and remove the criteria of needing to upgrade an old multi-fuel, wood burner or open fire.</p>	<p>on site.</p> <p>Council has previously had an Eco Advisor on staff; this person also undertook the role of building consent processing. Since that staff member has left us, we have had a small handful of enquiries about eco designs. There is no pattern to the enquiries. Some are for people trying to improve their existing house, while others are for new designs wanting to be efficient. It is hard to justify this as a standalone role based on current demand.</p> <p>There are very good resources on our website in the tips for healthy homes section https://icc.govt.nz/building/tips-for-healthy-homes/</p> <p>The Clean Air Scheme has been designed to improve the air quality within the Invercargill Air Shed, which is the driving reason behind the current criteria for needing to upgrade old non-compliant fires.</p>
<p>285</p>	<p>Sumaria Beaton</p>	<p>Submitter does not support any of the Anderson House or Art Centre options and suggests an option with a commercial focus with free entry for local residents and a charge to no-local residents to recoup the cost of upgrading.</p> <p>Submitter does not support any of the Living Dinosaurs Experience options and submits that the entry fee should be increased to ensure no rates increase and if there is a rates increase, residents should have free access.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter requests that any future plans developed for the Bluff Wharf must ensure that the kids / families of Bluff have suitable areas for swimming.</p>	<p>Council and the Bluff Community Board are aware of the issue raised with swimming occurring near the boat ramp. Wide consultation has occurred for the boat ramp and consideration has been noted that swimming options need to be developed and agreed with the community. Current planning and budgets do not include options for swimming areas.</p>
286	Deidre Vercoe on behalf of the Department of Conservation	<p>Submitter supports further investigation into the Living Dinosaurs Experience project as it would bring significant benefit to the Kākāpō Recovery programme.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
287	Gwen Neave	<p>Submits that Councillors need to show real leadership in the SMAG matter and direct the re-establishment of SMAG. Submits that immediate action is imperative. Short and long-term planning to resolve safe storage of artefacts and art works is urgent and the safe housing of the tuatara is crucial.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
288	Jo Grimwood on behalf of Tennis Southland	<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submits that the Stadium is an essential community hub and community asset. Submitter wishes to see the original investment in the Stadium continue to be a success.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
289	Cathy Jordan	<p>Submitter is excited about the developments happening in the City and supports all of Council's plans set out in the key projects of the consultation document.</p> <p>Submitter acknowledges the wonderful work completed by the Parks team.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter requests that Council look to playgrounds such as the Margaret Mahy playground as inspiration for developing playing facilities around the city.</p> <p>Submitter requests consideration for more community gardens around the city.</p> <p>Submitter encourages Council to continue working on developing connected and functional transport networks. Suggest further opportunities for cycling and active transport include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Maps and signage being up to date. - Completing the Invercargill – Bluff cycle way. - Support Ride Leaders. - Support safe to school bike routes, Bikes in Schools facilities, learn to ride facilities, secure bike parking facility, practical bike parks. 	<p>Council staff are always looking at new and innovative ways of encouraging children’s play.</p> <p>The Parks Department currently has areas available if groups want to set up community gardens.</p> <p>These matters are noted in the Cycling Strategy.</p>
<p>290</p>	<p>Gaire Thompson on behalf of Pascoe Properties Ltd.</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits not increasing funding will ensure that they operate as economically and efficiently as possible.</p> <p>Submits that the new Arts Centre should be proceeded with very carefully as these projects have a habit of costs blowing out once started.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter recommends that the Museum closure be investigated to ensure that assessments are being made on true facts.</p>	<p>A parking strategy is being developed and will look to offer better parking opportunities. Other cities have tried free parking and the operational experience has not been overly successful. It was identified that free parks are often utilised by employees of the businesses and this negates the impact. It is considered that time zone parking (i.e. different pricing at different times) may be more effective.</p>
<p>Submitter suggests free parking for the first hour to encourage activity in the City Centre.</p>			
<p>Submitter opposes Council actively using ratepayer funds to engage in CBD developments such as Don Street and the proposal with the Richardson's Group.</p>			
<p>291</p>	<p>Roger Hodgkinson</p>	<p>Submits that Bluff is under appreciated and is deserving of an image makeover. Submits that Bluff should have its own dedicated and well promoted weekend – Seafood Market Day. Submits that the large flat grassed undeveloped area at the northern end of Foreshore Road would be a good site for the Seafood Market. Desired outcome is to secure far more cruise ship visitations to Bluff and by doing so enable Invercargill and wider Southland to participate in a share of that market.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>292</p>	<p>Leanne Weaver</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre concept. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
<p>293</p>	<p>Diana Evans</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>294</p>	<p>Ruth Nicholas</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

<p>295</p>	<p>Brianne Lindsay</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000 and submits that the Stadium adds economic value to the City as well as removing barriers to participating in sport and recreation by providing a quality indoor facility. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that the Regional Storage Facility and SMAG redevelopment is now irrelevant given the closure of the Museum.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>296</p>	<p>Alivia Walker</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>297</p>	<p>Anya Bowman</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that with the closing of the museum Anderson House will house some of the collections.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that visitors to the Stadium bring revenue to the community.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Queries if we have the population for an added venue like this, suggests the money would be better spent on a new museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
298	Michael Bowman	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
299	Renee Cameron	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

<p>300</p>	<p>Amanda Botting</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
<p>301</p>	<p>Jonny Cato</p>	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply. Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests Council maintain the outside only and abandon internal use. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>302</p>	<p>Melanie Luke</p>	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests Council maintain the outside only and abandon internal use. Submits that this needs to be abandoned in the medium term to allow for other facilities in the city to be funded appropriately. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that ICC should be using HWCP to get arts into the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
303	Jo Osborne	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
304	Rebecca Tagicakibau	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter suggests bringing the Museum into the CBD to revitalise the City Centre and attract people back into town.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

<p>305</p>	<p>Nicola Te Wiki</p>	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House to 67% and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon internal use. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>306</p>	<p>Karen Dinnington</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with ground floor available for use only. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>307</p>	<p>Kate Buchanan on behalf of Netball South Zone Inc</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the Stadium plays a vital role in their success. Submits that the stadium bolsters the city financially by</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>millions of dollars and that the 23 cents a week for ratepayers is a small investment for significant return.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
308	Jan Burns	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
309	Katie Herman	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
310	Andrea Gentle	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
311	Karen Poff	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the SMAG should be moved into the CBD along with the i-SITE to help bring vibrancy to that area.</p> <p>Submits that the Tuatarium and Kākāpōrium would form an excellent part of a nature focus at Queens Park.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
312	Dyson Gentle	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
313	Janet Thomas	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that the kitchen facilities will help it pay its way. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Suggests that if Anderson House gets fixed Council could use that. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that the museum has blown all thought on a storage facility. Submits that we need the 30 year strategy to predict maintenance and costs, stick with existing infrastructure but at least maintain it and keep it looking nice and usable.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
314	Breidi McStay	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
315	Chris Rout	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits either use it fully or bowl it over and have an alternative functional building to utilise the estate. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits need to ensure this is accessible to the community. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that Council should fix the museum and maintain what it already has before buying new things.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
316	Lauren Whitaker	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits the space is fine and money would be well spent with new changing rooms. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that we need something in the city centre but does</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		not believe the Art Centre is the right choice. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.	
317	Jodi Conway	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.	Submission acknowledged.
318	Steve Braxton	Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and using the ground floor only. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.	Submission acknowledged.
319	Mark Paterson	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
320	Mark Hotton	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
321	Richard Downey	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon internal use.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
322	Trish Henderson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter was happy with what we had until the Museum was closed. Submits Council should do some forward planning and start looking after what we have.</p>	
323	Stephen Cook	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that it would be great to offer space to the community even when there are local or national events on.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
324	Brendon McLeod	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
325	Jessica Mavor	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and having ground floor use only.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
326	Brent Gilmour	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter was happy with existing facilities before Council closed them, submits that the Consultation Document should have been updated to reflect the closure of the museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
327	Jennifer Lee	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
328	Awhina Mataira McLatchie	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
329	Julie Pope	<p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience and submits that the viewing experience would be unique to Invercargill.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
330	Kelly Watt	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the stadium is a valuable asset to Invercargill and the wider Southland region.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.	
331	Catriona Cunningham	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that money desperately needs to be spent on the arts in Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. See comment above.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that the closure of facilities makes it seem from the outside that Council has no real interest in supporting the arts. Submits that Council need to see to it that the temporary IPAG remains up and running until the new Art Centre is built.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience, particularly with the closure of SMAG.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
332	Nicola Boutcher	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum now needs to be the priority and Council should either combine the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		museum and art centre together or delay the art centre until after the museum.	
333	Lynette Jack	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
334	Wendy Mason	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and only using the ground floor level.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
335	David North	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and strongly supports re-opening the House.</p> <p>Submitter does not support either option for the new Arts Centre. Submits that the money would be better spent on Anderson House, SMAG and supporting existing galleries and performance spaces in the City.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Experience and submits that we should re-open the Museum to add as an extra attraction.</p> <p>Submits that the engineering assessment on the museum needs to be re-done with a proper geotechnical survey. Submits that this is urgent as the museum must be reopened as soon as possible.</p>	
336	Lenny SB	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
337	Sara Newell	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
338	Trish Olsen	<p>Submitter opposes an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	
339	Rebekah Geary	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
340	Tracy Mitchell	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
341	Natalie Kerr	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	
342	Jordan Skelt	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
343	Albie Ford	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
344	Ian Sutherland on	Submits that the Trust receives an annual grant of	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

	behalf of the Bluff Community Pool Trust	\$185,000 to operate the pool, is of the understanding that this is included in the 2018-28 Long-term Plan. Requests formal confirmation that this is the case. Further submits that Council consider inflation adjusting the grant on an annual basis.	
345	Bruce Thirkell	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
346	Mary O'Brien	<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that the submitter has access professionals who could contribute to this. Submitter outlines the potential barriers to access that could be faced.</p> <p>Submits that the demand for an accessible community will increase as the population ages.</p> <p>Submitter recommends that all future decision making regarding Anderson House addresses access.</p> <p>Submitter recommends that Council address all aspects of disability in the planning and consultation stages of the new Arts Centre.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>Re-development proposals allow provision for access and egress which will be provided under the Building Code.</p>

<p>Submitter requests that Council ensure that the Living Dinosaurs Experience is fully accessible and addresses all aspects of disability e.g. people with sensory and hearing impairments.</p>	<p>Every effort will be made to make the Living Dinosaur Experience fully compliant and accessible for people with disabilities. Thank-you for your reminder to consider sensory, hearing and other impairments which are above legislated requirements.</p>
<p>Submitter recommends that Council conduct a stock take of the level of accessibility of its Housing Units and develop a plan to improve access.</p>	<p>Of Council's 215 units, there are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 single units and one double bedroom that have been adapted to suit accessibility requirements. • 23 units in Bluff were altered to have wet area showers and are readily accessible although not purposely designed as accessible. • 4 units at Jim Brass Place were built with accessibility in mind and have wet area showers. These units are the newest of the Council housing stock, built in 1992. • 155 of the units are built on concrete slabs with minimal height difference between paths and unit floors enabling reasonably flat access to the units. <p>Each tenant-unit placement is considered with accessibility in mind, and applications for improved accessibility are considered on a case by case basis. If Council was to consider building any new units, they would be designed for accessibility.</p> <p>Any new or upgraded toilets will be designed/built as per accessibility requirements set out in the Building Act.</p>
<p>Submitter recommends that council collaborate with the developers of the park evaluation tool and use it to evaluate the parks identified for improvements. The Submitter is willing to support this.</p>	
<p>Submitter recommends that the council ensure that all new / upgraded toilets are accessible.</p>	

		<p>Submitter recommends that the Council conduct access audits when planning maintenance or new infrastructure and also conduct awareness training for staff involved in design, planning and maintenance of the street scape. Submitter can provide this training.</p>	
347	Jackie Flutey on behalf of Community Trust of Southland	<p>Submitter supports a new pool at Splash Palace and considers that it aligns with its strategic funding priority of Health, Wellbeing and Active Lifestyle. Submits that any funding support would need to be considered as part of its grant application process.</p> <p>Submits that Anderson House / ACI / SMAG all potentially align with its Strategic Funding priority of Arts, Heritage and Culture. Submits that it would be valuable to consider all of these projects together to ensure the most appropriate order of priority is determined.</p> <p>Submits that in regard to Anderson House it would be valuable to more fully understand what future use will be made of the facility prior to making a decision on the level of strengthening. Submits this would seem a lesser priority than the other projects.</p> <p>Submitter supports the ACI as an innovative approach to arts spaces, further supports the proposal to seek Government Funding.</p> <p>Submitter supports engaging with a commercial partner to help fund the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
348	Leah Hourston	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
349	Sarah O'Toole	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
350	Candace Bangura on behalf of Number 10 Southland Youth One Stop Shop	<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter does not support no increase as submits that as costs increase over time some of these costs should be borne by the Council and submitter does not want to see the Stadium reduce its subsidies for community events. Submits that subsidies for community events are important so that lower income families have access to free events at the stadium.</p> <p>Submitter supports \$150,000 as this represents a shared responsibility between the Council and the Trust to cover increased costs.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
351	Jamie Lemalie	Submits that when any future plans / developments	Council and the Bluff Community Board are aware of the

		<p>are made in regards to the Bluff Boat Ramp and Wharf. Submits that it is a perfect opportunity to develop something safe, new and fun to allow the Bluff community to continue swimming in the harbour. Submits that the development of pontoons would attract people to the town. Submits that Bluff is lacking activities for local children and it would be a shame if the one thing that is available is taken away from future generations.</p>	<p>issue raised with swimming occurring near the boat ramp. Wide consultation has occurred for the boat ramp and consideration has been noted that swimming options need to be developed and agreed with the community. Current planning and budgets do not include options for swimming areas.</p>
352	Demelza Watt	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that a new building should be built within the CBD and the SMAG moved there. Submits that residents and visitors shouldn't have to wait 9 – 10 years before again getting to enjoy our historical artefacts and the new and old arts.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
353	Sheree Robertson	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that this is a real issue and will be great to entice more sporting activities to Invercargill. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submitter hopes that the Museum space is sorted soon.</p>	
354	Laina Niha	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that there will be more options for Anderson House if the kitchen is renovated. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that enough money has already been spent on this facility. Submits that the storage facility and SMAG redevelopment need to be completed.</p> <p>Submits that the business sector of Invercargill should not be rebuilt. Submits that if there is money to rebuild there is money to repair.</p> <p>Submitter is disappointed that there is a push to demolish the Club Hotel in Bluff.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>No application for demolition has been received as at 4 May 2018. Any application received will go through the resource consent process.</p>
355	Loren Baxter	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that Anderson House is a unique asset to the city and its significance goes beyond bricks and mortar. Submits it is not suitable as an Art Gallery and provides suitable uses.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that at this stage Council should be investing money in preserving cultural heritage.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter values the Stadium but submits that the city's focus for the next few years needs to be on stabilising and future proofing its cultural heritage and arts sector.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the closure of the SMAG the development of a new arts centre is paramount. Submitter has one concern in that the proposed ACI does not have an onsite collection storage area. Submits that should the public say no to an ACI submitter encourages Council to work with HWR to place an art gallery within the new block redevelopment instead.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submits that as Tuatara are now in a state of limbo rehousing them is essential. Submits the new home either be part of the new museum or a standalone facility on the Queens Park site if the museum is to be moved. Submitter only supports the Kākāpō concept if it can be achieved affordably and is self-supporting / revenue generating.</p> <p>Submits that with the closure of the museum the thorough examination of a regional storage facility is much more urgent.</p>	
<p>356</p>	<p>Healthy Families Invercargill</p>	<p>Submitter thanks Council for its support.</p> <p>Submitter request the prioritisation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provision of more water fountains in council-owned areas and making them highly visible. 	<p>ICC Parks Division has eight drinking fountains located in high use areas. Further fountains will be considered where development occurs.</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Embracing a return to active play to re-energize our city. 	Council's Parks and Playground Strategies encourage active play in our reserves.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An Active Transport Strategy for Invercargill. 	This strategy is most likely covered by the Cycling Strategy and the Parks Strategy.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The extension of Splash Palace. - Funding for the ILT Stadium Southland increase by \$300,000. 	
357	Glen Hillis	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Tuatara.</p>	
358	J H and R A Koning	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submits that we muse endeavour to keep our existing supply free from pollution and maintain it to a high standard.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that priority should be given to re-opening the Museum.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. As above priority is the museum.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. As above</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>priority is the museum. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
359	Margaret Bailey	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that before a new Art Centre is built the current facility at the SMAG needs to be earthquake strengthening and enhanced and that this is urgent. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience. Submitter expresses concern with the closure of SMAG and submits that the most urgent step is to get a new engineering report done. If the building needs to be closed alternative premises should be acquired urgently. Submits that it is not acceptable to put the redevelopment off for nine or more years.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
360	Karen Walker	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.	
361	Bryan Campbell	Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that Anderson House should be the Mayor's residence. Submits that although this would cost it would create jobs and would show respect for our city leader and those important people who visit our city.	The public have indicated they want Anderson Park house open and available for public use.
362	Nathan Nelson	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.	Submission acknowledged.
363	Neil van Schaik	Submits that the Surrey Park Athletic Grandstand be replaced with a larger stand with bigger spectator capacity. Submits that Council incorporate indoor athletic training facilities including a 60 metre 4 – 5 lane sprint track. Submits that there should be a cantilevered roof spreading over all or part of the athletic track.	The grandstand is currently under investigation and it currently receives limited use. The indoor athletics training facilities and covered track are an innovative proposal and we suggest that the Athletics Association submit a full proposal of the requirement for Invercargill and Southland's needs including costs to Council for consideration.

<p>364</p>	<p>Jane O’Dea on behalf of Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga</p>	<p>Submitter supports the strengthening of Anderson House to 67% and the possibility of the renovation of the kitchen facilities. Submits that Council should work with iwi on the repair, maintenance, enhancement and understanding of the significant wharepuni at Anderson Park.</p> <p>Submits that Council should consider establishing non-regulatory heritage incentives such as a city-wide contestable fund, or targeted area fund, to facilitate the seismic strengthening of heritage buildings in Invercargill. Alternatively the submitter requests that Council staff begin investigating heritage incentives for the 2019/20 year.</p>	<p>Council has previously worked with the appropriate iwi to carry out work on the wharepuni. This will continue in the future as work is needed.</p> <p>There are limited funds for earthquake-prone buildings and how this funding is to be used will be consulted on.</p>
<p>365</p>	<p>Kane Johnson</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the priority needs to be on the re-establishment of a functional museum before any new art space.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>366</p>	<p>Alana Burgess</p>	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	
367	Toni Canny on behalf of Fuel Fitness and Health	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
368	Jodi Frisken	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submits that we should charge people for usage and put in meters.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that it could have a place in Anderson House or the SMAG if they were fixed up / rebuilt.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the Tuatara need</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		to be looked after and we need to keep their facility, but the Kākāpō have an awesome facility in Te Anau so why do we need to take it away from them?	
		Submits when working on infrastructure Council needs to be more organised and not rip the road up two or more times.	Council teams coordinate projects and seek to avoid any project clashes.
369	Anne McFarlane	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that the Council and other Southland governance must express a commitment to a substantial museum in Invercargill and the best place for this is in association with Queens Park.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submits that the Council must have a five to ten year plan to extend reticulated services to a wider area within the city boundary.	The current Infrastructural Strategy does not look to extend services but to maintain what we currently have. Extending services would increase future costs as their renewals are required.
370	Carrie Graham	Submitter supports an alternative water supply. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% with ground floor available for use only. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submits that the SMAG needs a temporary home asap.</p>	
371	Jo Sharp	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter suggests strengthening the current museum and adding to it if necessary.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
372	H R Graham	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
373	M Garrick	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	
374	Bettina Beadle	<p>Submitter supports an alternative water supply.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submits that the Art Gallery should be left at Anderson Park and Council should rebuild or strengthen the Museum. The Museum at Queens Park is something special.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p> <p>Submitter reminds Council that we are an aging population who do not have an endless supply of money.</p> <p>Submitter queries if our employed building inspectors and engineers are not qualified to pass judgement on our most important buildings.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
375	Sarah Broad	<p>Submits that with the closure of the SMAG it is Council's top priority and that we urgently need a plan for interim displays, plans for the</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>redevelopment and associated storage facility. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Proposal. Submitter supports strengthening, re-opening, management and maintenance of Anderson House.</p>	
376	Ben Cooper	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovation of the kitchen facilities. Submitter provides a number of potential uses for the House.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
377	Sandy Cooper	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that last summer has shown that this needs implemented as soon as possible. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that it needs to be considered together with all arts, culture and heritage in the City. Submits that it should be developed alongside the museum redevelopment. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the Department of Conservation are frustrated by the lack of action. Submits that there are buildings that could have been used for a storage facility, but through procrastination Council missed the opportunity. Submits need proactive plans for storage for all regional heritage and arts. Submits that there is an urgent need to get new</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		engineers and geotech report on the SMAG building and that Council should get the museum opened again as soon as possible.	
378	Caroline Corkill	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and suggests more user-pays but not to the extent that costs are prohibitive.</p> <p>Submitter is concerned with the loss of art spaces like Anderson House and SMAG, but is unsure the expensive new Arts and Creativity space will offer what they did.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that Option 2 is no longer available.</p> <p>Submits that the City needs better Art showing areas even if that means less space for storage.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter is concerned about loan funding projects and the huge burden put on future generations.	Council is aware of the increasing level of debt and is balancing this against the increase in services that it intends to provide.
379	Jackie Coster	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project given the recent changes to climate.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the closure of SMAG it is imperative that we have a cultural building.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the addition of Kākāpō will be an extra attraction to locals and tourists.</p> <p>Submits that there is an obvious need for a regional storage facility and with the closure of SMAG the need must be even greater at present.</p> <p>Submits must move quickly and sort out what will happen with our museum.</p>	
380	Christina Crighton	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that it needs to be considered together with all arts, culture and heritage in the City. Submits that it should be developed alongside the museum redevelopment</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that a regional storage facility is necessary and submits that you can't run a museum or cultural heritage site without proper precautions.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>381</p>	<p>Maryann Darmody</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that one supply is very risky.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that it is essential to provide a range of Arts facilities. Submits that this should be a focus and treated with urgency.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that it is essential for the Storage Facility and SMAG redevelopment to start with urgency.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>382 Late</p>	<p>John Rikkerink</p>	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submits to collect rainwater.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that the Stadium has turned into a white elephant.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that we could use one of the big empty buildings in town and have the artists themselves do it up.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter requests Council tear down the museum and let the people take the exhibits home.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		Submits that there should be no more rates increases.	This is a novel suggestion but probably not acceptable to the public. The Consultation Document is an effective method of ensuring that the Community are aware of Council's ten-year proposals and gives an efficient way for people to have their say.
		Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that the outside is maintained only and internal use is abandoned. Submits that it should be used as a chicken farm.	
		Submits that the consultation document was put together by kids from primary school who cut and paste it. Submitter would rather have a rates decrease than money spent on the consultation document.	
383 Late	Julie Bryce	Submits that there are a number uses for Anderson House but the Art Gallery should be in the CBD. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter would like to see more evergreen trees and plants along the pedestrian walkways and murals on alleyway walls.	This could be considered where further CBD enhancements occur.
384 Late	Alison McLellan	Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.	
		Submits that Council is doing a good job of updating pipes and hopes that the maintenance jobs are catered for in future budgets so ratepayers are not all of a sudden burdened.	

		<p>Submits that Rugby Park was a white elephant and there is no mention of it in the ten year plan.</p>	<p>The Outdoor Stadium (Rugby Park) is operated by Invercargill Venue and Events Management Limited (IVEM). It is included in IVEM's Statement of Intent.</p> <p>While specific discussion on the water tower seismic strengthening is not mentioned in the Consultation Document, Council does have funds held in a reserve for these works which has been programmed in the Long-term Plan to be undertaken in the 2018/19 year.</p>
		<p>Submits that there is no mention of the water tower strengthening in the ten year plan.</p>	
		<p>Submits that the Museum is a disgrace.</p>	
		<p>Submits that the Chinese Garden is a waste of money.</p>	
<p>385 Late</p>	<p>Jeffrey McClure</p>	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon any internal use.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that all Arts and Museums should be closed an knocked down and if the Arts Community wishes to keep them it should be user pays.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>386 Late</p>	<p>Nicola Glew</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter does not support any options for Anderson House and submits that now the</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>museum is closed this is a much lower priority. Submits that the money for Anderson House go to a new museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that new buildings that meet earthquake standards are vital.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that we need a new museum as a priority.</p>	
387	Toby Waldron	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only. Submits that until there is a clear use for the building no more money should be spent on it.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that it is time to focus on Art and History.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that the consultation process is misleading, it didn't take into account what was already happening in the Museum or if all these things could be incorporated into a redeveloped museum.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that this needs to be reconsidered in light of the Museum closure.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submits that if the storage is built first all the artefacts could be moved while the pyramid gets taken down and new building constructed.</p> <p>Submits that too much importance is placed on the iconic nature of the pyramid.</p>	
388	Suzette and Gary Morgan	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Suggests rainwater be captured in tanks and water meters.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter is unsure if Wachner Place is the best fit.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council cancel plans for the Chinese Garden, quit the Sister City arrangement. Submitter would like to see more amenity plantings around the city.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
389	Marian and Ann on behalf of Southland Art Society Inc.	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the closure leaves a massive gap in an important venue.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that it will go some way towards addressing needs, but it will not address all needs. Submits that the number of people consulted was abysmal and a minute sector of our community (48% students). This was a factor driving the consultant's opinion.</p> <p>Submitter is appalled at the closure of SMAG and requests it be reopened as soon as possible. Submits that the staff must not be redeployed by used in the interim to organise and stage art and heritage events around the city.</p> <p>Submits that funding allocations to arts and culture are extremely small in comparison to sports.</p> <p>Submits urgent upgrading of SMAG is required.</p> <p>Submits that the consultation time frame was too short.</p>	<p>The consultant widely promoted the consultation via many media options including workshops. There were 16 workshops, 182 participants, 246 postcards submitted and analysed. There have been a significant number of opportunities for the public to have their input.</p> <p>The submission period ran from the 12 March to the 20 April, a six week time period.</p>
<p>390</p>	<p>Pip Munro</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the Museum now closed this needs to be expedited.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submits that it is pleasing to see Arts and Storage taken seriously.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should be run through the art centre periodically if the Museum is not scheduled to 2027/28.</p>	
		<p>Submits that we have a global Sovereign Debt Crisis on schedule to be noticed starting in 2018. Submits that what this will mean for us is uncertain but given our aging population it would be good to have a plan on the ground locally to feed and house people.</p>	<p>Council ensures that it protects itself against short to medium term rates changes by entering into hedging arrangements with Banks to secure more certainty over interest rates into the future.</p>
391	Patsy Gordon	<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the closing of the SMAG and submits that Council's reaction to the risk is outrageous.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
392	Marion and Russell Miller	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that the Family collections need to be returned and exhibited in the building.</p> <p>Submits that the additional pool at Splash Palace is already being done and was in the paper.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits concern with the location and that it will not meet the needs of all artists.</p> <p>Submits that the decision made to close the</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>museum was based on limited information. Submits the SMAG needs to be opened urgently.</p>	
		<p>Submits that the LTP does not include any action or proposal on the demolishing of a block in the inner city and residents expect to have input into this plan.</p>	<p>No applications have been received as at 4 May 2018. The Resource Management Act makes provision for public consultation on developments.</p>
<p>393 Late</p>	<p>Lynette Watkins</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that a reliable supply is imperative.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter queries if the kitchen can be renovated and still only use the ground floor to lower costs?</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that the priorities are elsewhere. Submits that the big screen TV and excessive noise it generates detracts for user experience.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Why did the Trust choose the Hero Option and still not be factoring in the extra maintenance and capital requirements.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that the location is terrible. Submits that the main Council investment in an arts display be part of the too long delayed SMAG redevelopment in its current location.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The Anderson Park House kitchen would not be warranted unless the whole building was available.</p> <p>The large screen at Splash Palace is not hooked into the audio system. The screen is typically used for broadcasting important information, competition details or content at user group requests.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that a commercial partner is wise, however if one could not be secured would still support an improved / renewed upgrade of facilities either next to or as part of the redeveloped SMAG.</p> <p>Submits that the continued delays and mismanagement of building maintenance at SMAG has caused a massive loss of forward momentum and disillusionment with Trust Board and ICC.</p> <p>With closure of SMAG priorities must change to storage first (2 – 3 smaller hubs in different locations) and the redevelopment of SMAG and the Living Dinosaurs.</p>	
394	Lynette Riley	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the SMAG redevelopment project seems very expensive and that costs have ballooned out of control.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Chinese Garden.</p> <p>Submitter opposes Sister City trips funded by the ICC.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
395	John Brandts-Giesen	Submitter supports the alternative water supply	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>project. Submits that it should be in the ten year plan, not necessarily a three year one.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that learning to swim is an important activity however submits a lot is already being spent on pools.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that the presentation space seems inadequate compared with the planned activity space.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project as is sceptical about a commercial partner. Submits the Tuatara are special and low cost / no cost attractions are important for tourism.</p> <p>SMAG redevelopment has become an urgent priority. Submits that the storage facility is secondary to a display area.</p> <p>Submits that it is high time that cultural facilities were improved.</p>	
<p>396</p>	<p>James McKenzie</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits it is not a high priority but questions why it can't be used as the Art Centre if reopened.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that it should be done at the same time as the changing facilities upgrade. Submits that Council introduce a local fee and an out of district fee.</p>	<p>The changing room upgrade is already underway and due to funding requirements, the additional pool would not be able to begin construction until 2020/21. A local fee/non-local fee could be considered but careful modelling to date has suggested there is not a significant benefit to doing so.</p> <p>Currently there is no Council policy which requires developers to supply art as part of a development.</p>
<p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that Council has already shown that they cannot maintain existing assets.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project, but only if it would mean repairing the Museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports a regional storage facility and that it should be separate of all these other projects.</p>			
<p>Submitter would like to see lots of public art. Submits that new builds in the CBD should provide money into a fund to supply public art into the developments.</p>			
<p>Submitter requests that Council start funding projects privately and stop forcing ratepayers to pay for everything. Let the public decide what is important to them by fundraising for it.</p>			
<p>398</p>	<p>Frank Dean and Anna Rowe-Dean</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that a shorter time frame is needed.</p>	<p>Admittedly it would be great to have an alternative water supply earlier but the time line has been set in consideration of affordability matters and to allow thorough investigation into determining the best option.</p>

		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that we need to focus on the Museum, ACI and resolve their immediate issues.</p> <p>Submits that with the Museum the new Arts Centre options are no longer appropriate. Submits that the Museum and storage facility need to begin asap and if the Arts Centre was included it could all be situated in the city and fill existing empty spaces.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits it should be left at Queens Park but the Museum should move into the city.</p>	
<p>399</p>	<p>Elizabeth Harrison</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that we need our museum renovated with new housing within for the Tuatarium.</p> <p>Submits to keep the site and build a new SMAG.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>400</p>	<p>Douglas Veint</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits it is a critical centre for the City and province. Submits that due to the closure of the SMAG urgent action must be taken to open an upgraded / new facility as a top priority. Because of this the ACI, Living Dinosaurs and Museum projects should all be reconsidered and possibly incorporated into the one upgraded /new facility.</p> <hr/> <p>Submits concern with a lack of maintenance associated with roading and footpaths:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unsatisfactory footpath on North Road between Buller and Willis Streets. - Weeds and grass on kerbing. - Regulatory Services – Vehicle storage on Bay Road. 	<p>This area does have some renewals planned but they are dependent on works to be undertaken on the State Highway kerbing. One area is outside the Collingwood Shopping area where trucks park on the footpath and have caused significant damage.</p>
<p>401</p>	<p>A Ash</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter supports opposing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that should create a design that will still be great in</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>50 – 100 years' time.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should be used for artefact storage only and could house the art collection in the new gallery.</p>	
402	Amanda Niven	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
		<p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter queries if it will affect parking?</p>	The additional pool project also includes additional parking at Splash Palace.
		<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submits that it would have been useful to explain what a lower level of service would mean.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that need much more information on how it is going to work.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that with no Museum a major rethink is needed. Submits that the storage facility should be bigger than necessary to future proof it.</p> <p>Submitter is disturbed by Museum closure and believes buildings in the city centre are in a worse state.</p>	

403	Gwenyth Wilson	Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits a seawater desalination plant should be looked at.	Obviously quantity and therefore exposure to drought would not be a problem with this option. Whilst desalination is an option, it is capital and energy intensive and so is expensive, more so than the allocation for this project within the Long-term Plan. Desalinated water is aggressive to pipe work and so would require treatment. There are many ways to manage speed in residential areas and development of Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) zones would be desirable but currently unbudgeted.
		Submits that there should be speed humps on long through streets, more pedestrian crossings in high use areas.	
404	Viviane Vagt	Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.	Submission acknowledged. Sauna and Spa facilities are monitored for use and may be addressed in future Long-term Plans.
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Requests that the sauna and soak facilities are updated and increased. Submits that the Museum must now have priority over the pool.	
		Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits the Museum redevelopment must occur with a sense of urgency.	
		Submitter requests that Council does not destroy the Tay Esk Kelvin Dee Block. Demolishing it will destroy the existing charm of Invercargill. Submits that the enormous amount of dollars to be spent on a new mall can be used to upgrade existing buildings.	

		Submits four generators of diversity in urban environments: mixed primary use, short block, aged buildings, density.	
405	Sheryl Taal	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
406	William Stuart	<p>Submits that we should save water by having it collected from roofs for all non-domestic use.</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control. Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease through inadequate flushing of sewage.</p> <p>On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole.</p>
		Submitter queries if funds for Anderson House can come from Lotto profits?	All avenues for funding are being investigated.
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Suggests applying to Lotto.	

<p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p>	
<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submitter agrees with the need but not the location. Submits that the Museum and Art Centre should be incorporated in Queens Park setting.</p>	
<p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project incorporated again with the Museum and Art Centre at Queens Park.</p>	
<p>Submits that Council should build a new museum, art gallery and dinosaur facility in Queens Park starting as soon as possible. Submits remove old museum.</p>	
<p>Submits Council should sell or return Rugby Park to the rugby union as it is hardly used.</p>	<p>There is a lot of community use of the facility and Invercargill Venue and Events Management is continually trying to grow the use.</p>
<p>Submits should have a world architecture facility for the museum and art centre.</p>	
<p>Submits look at the Regional Development Fund.</p>	
<p>Submits we should develop a spirit of stronger diverse community.</p>	
<p>Submits that rental accommodation must be kept to a standard or extra rates should apply.</p>	
<p>Submits that there should be aa 10% discount for people who pay all of their rates in the first instalment.</p>	<p>The Council encourages all ratepayer to pay their rates on or prior to the due dates to avoid a 10% penalty being added on. Providing a discount could mean Council received less rates revenue over the course of the year than required to operate the City due to the discount provided.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

407	Dr J JH Sherriff	Submits that Council should amend the ten year plan to ensure the completion of the walking / cycle track from Invercargill to Bluff within the next year.	Council staff are currently working with Environment Southland to seek NZTA support and funding for the project. Additionally, the current project has been undertaken by Environment Southland even though the cycleway is adjacent to the State Highway.
408	Stockwell	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submits that it should have been done earlier.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that we cannot afford money to cover the options.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that we have already invested too much taxpayers and ratepayers money.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should be left closed.</p> <p>Submitter opposes ICC funded Sister City trips and the Chinese Gardens.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Councillors get sensible with their approach to spending ratepayers money.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
409	Margaret Stevenson	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project. Submits that we should investigate additional supply not alternative supply.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests that Council maintain the outside only and abandon internal use.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits schools have their own facilities and does not believe it will bring monetary value to Invercargill.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the most desirable place is connected to the Museum, submits expansion is great but charging an entry fee is questionable.</p> <p>Submits that first priority is earthquake proofing the existing museum.</p> <p>Submitter lists their priority items.</p> <p>Submitter only supports Sister City visits if they bring actual trade ties.</p>	
<p>410</p>	<p>Betty and Bill Snell</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits this is of higher importance with the Museum closing, could have art exhibitions.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposed increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the City needs a museum and good displays.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

<p>410</p>	<p>Lauris Shaw</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that now the Museum is closed there is an opportunity to build these facilities on one site which must surely be more cost efficient.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>
<p>411</p>	<p>Elaine Roderique</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum redevelopment and Storage Facility is a good idea.</p> <p>Submits that the delivery of the consultation document ensured that the submitter could have</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		their say, submits wouldn't have known about it otherwise.	
413	Annichje Riemersma	Submitter does not support either option for the alternative water supply project. Submits that there is not enough information on what the alternative supply is. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that hydroslide needs sorted so that it can open more often.	The hydroslide proposal would allow it to operate for more-or-less the same time that the facility is open.
		Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that more information on the cost of accessing the facility is needed. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Supports the Museum redevelopment. Submits there should be less storing of art and more exhibitions.	
414	Karen Pringle	Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		<p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that this, the Living Dinosaur and Storage should all be on one site.</p> <p>Submits that we need to keep a functioning site in the interim.</p>	
415	Yvonne Popham	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submitter proposes a charitable trust be established to manage and administer the Anderson Park home.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
416	Ronald Paterson	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits no need for a lift when the stairs are there.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace if Council can obtain funding from the ILT or CTOS.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that it is a great idea, but the cost is out of the reach of the Council.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the closing of the Museum is a disgrace.</p> <p>Submits that the Council will take no notice of what has been written.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
417	Gareth and Katie Oliver	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that the building needs to pay for</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>itself as well as be available to locals.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that apart from peak times the lap pool doesn't seem to be inadequate. Submits that the facilities could do with upgrading.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits constantly reminded that this is a world class facility and it is, submits that the events prices charged should cover the costs.</p> <p>Submits that with the museum closure an active Arts and Creativity centre needs to be combined with a new museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that with a commercial partner the entrance cost is worrying. Suggest a lower local's price and a tourist non-residents price.</p> <p>Submits that the SMAG redevelopment needs to be fast tracked now that it is closed. Submits to combine with an Art Centre and make it a hub in the City Centre.</p> <p>Submits that Council should develop facilities always with the vision of considering family and communities first and privatisation / commercialisation coming second.</p>	
<p>418</p>	<p>Marilyn O'Grady</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submits that the longer it is shelved the more expensive it will become.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

		<p>Submits that users should fund the Stadium with no extra help from Council at all.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that with the closure of SMAG all groups should be brought together immediately to nut out a viable solution to the situation.</p>	
419	Jenny O'Donnell	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits it is time to allocate funding to the Museum and Arts.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that these animals are an important aspect of Southland heritage and potentially a major tourist attraction.</p> <p>Submits that it is imperative to have a high quality museum. Submitter requests that something similar to the pyramid is constructed in the new museum.</p> <p>Submitter appreciates the Consultation Document as is well presented and user friendly.</p> <p>Submitter is grateful to Councillors and employees who are doing their best.</p> <p>Submits we have great outdoors and sporting facilities, now it is time for serious attention to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		culture and arts.	
420	Timothy Mulligan	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 33% and only using the ground floor level.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that ratepayers are already paying for the \$1.5m upgrade to changing rooms. If additional pool is needed look at the user pays model.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that with the closure of the Museum this is not viable.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
421	Matthew Milner	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that the money would be better spent on a new museum / art gallery in a more central location.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that in light of the SMAG closing the money would be better spent on the construction of a new museum/art gallery.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the storage facility could be part of any new museum building.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

<p>422</p>	<p>Bill McRandle</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and requests Council maintain the outside only abandoning any internal uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p>	
<p>423</p>	<p>Julie McElhinney</p>	<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that Anderson Park would be a great location for a sculpture garden.</p> <hr/> <p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that this is a good example of ratepayers money well spent.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the museum is contentious so careful thought is needed.</p> <p>Submits that Council should just get on with moving the Art Gallery to Wachner Place and rebuilding the museum.</p>	<p>This is currently permitted under the Anderson Park Management Plan.</p>

<p>424</p>	<p>Anne McCracken</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that addressing this matter is long overdue.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that closing the facility showed an evident lack of experience with structural engineering.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits it is unfortunate that maintenance costs were not addressed at the time of the original build.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that Council's continuing decisions to close the doors of visitor and local experiences is ill-timed.</p> <p>Submits that heritage is important and to be careful with the way that this issue is addressed.</p> <p>Submits that over-spending on training for elected members is not satisfactorily transparent.</p>	
<p>425</p>	<p>Scilla Martin</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that with the sophisticated filter systems available now there must be a way of recycling storm water.</p>	<p>On site storage supplied either by rainwater harvesting or replenishment from the reticulated supply to act as a backup does have many beneficial aspects but is not considered sufficiently reliable to protect the needs of the whole community. Their downside being that there would be no assurance that the storage was maintained and available when needed as there is no central control. Whereas an alternative community water supply could keep water flowing via the piped reticulation system thus</p>

		<p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT and submits that too much money is spent on sport and the facility needs to sustain itself.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter doesn't agree with the site and thinks it should be scaled down and use an existing building.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits it needs to be accessed in the Park near the aviary or somewhere. The area next to the museum should be kept for redevelopment or storage.</p> <p>Submits that it is time to cut off Esk Street to cars and that the City needs places to sit and watch activities.</p> <p>Submits that green waste bins should be provided for residents.</p>	<p>providing a better level of protection to the community against the threats of spread of fire and spread of disease through inadequate flushing of sewage.</p> <p>On site storage can be viewed as a means to provide better resilience to individual properties rather than the community as a whole.</p> <p>The Living Dinosaurs Experience needs support functions which can be provided by the Museum such as an entrance foyer, public toilets and is enhanced by having a shop, café and further natural history exhibitions.</p> <p>This could be revisited when development occurs, but advice to date would suggest that the cars are an important aspect of the CBD.</p> <p>Council provides greenwaste services at Bluff and Invercargill Transfer Stations. Kerbside greenwaste services in Invercargill are provided by commercial operators.</p>
--	--	--	---

		Submits that the shutting of the museum has come about due to mismanagement of the worst kind.	
426	Bonnie Mager	Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.	Submission acknowledged. Agree that Living Dinosaurs will be a great addition to tourist and local attractions in Invercargill.
		Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that Council has better things to spend money on. Suggests it is either sold or managed by a private entity.	
		Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.	
		Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits that ratepayers should not have to pay for this at all.	
		Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that if it comes at the cost of museum renovations would prefer the museum is restored first.	
		Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that ecotourism is a huge market and with our surrounding areas we need to be doing more to entice the tourists to stay longer in Invercargill.	
		Submits that we need to take the opportunity to rebuild the museum. Submits that we should have a new, modern and safe building regardless of location. Museum should focus on our unique heritage but also have a huge conservation / sciences/ zoology aspect, also make the museum interactive.	

		<p>Submitter is happy that people's safety is put before money, but suggests raising the rates and spending the money on our future.</p>	
427	J David and Annette Karran	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that Museum and Art Gallery should take precedence.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that it is a good idea but spending on Art and Culture needs to take precedence at this time.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submits that finding a solution to the museum crisis should now take priority over all other planned developments. Submits that there is a strong case for carrying out the geotechnical investigation, if it is 50% of NBS there will be time to reopen the facility and plan for systematic earthquake strengthening. Should the rating be found to be below the recommended standard then we will all be satisfied that the closure is justified.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum should remain on the current site.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
428	Dorothy Hoskin	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that we must keep the museum in the same site, not in the town centre.</p>	
429	Bernette Hogan	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%. Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that the restoration (not new build) of the Museum outweighs all else. Submits that the Museum, Water Tower and Infrastructure must be repaired. Submits a list of things to be improved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Green collection - Hard rubbish collection - Town planting is horrific - Windsor upgrade approved three years ago and still waiting - Rebuild museum on current site <p>Submits that voted for Mayor and Councillors to</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		represent submitter, not for HWR. While applauding progress note that Council appears to be running to catch up with HWR.	
430	Kate Hays	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Requests that Council concentrate on the earthquake safety upgrade for the SMAG.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project as above.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council do whatever is necessary to reopen the Museum.</p> <p>Requests that Council address the problem of empty shops in the CBD.</p> <p>Submits that Kmart should be building Dee Street.</p> <p>Submits that between the Library and Farmers is an eyesore and the buildings are no longer fit for purpose. Submits that the old Briscoes building is only fit for demolition.</p> <p>Submits that some of the old buildings in Dee and Tay Streets should be demolished and replaced with flats.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

<p>431</p>	<p>Allan Hays</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$150,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the regional storage facility will be necessary while the Museum is brought into line with earthquake regulations.</p> <p>Submitter queries if something can be done about the empty shops in the CBD. Suggests that more accommodation could be made available where there are empty shops depending on whether the shops are adapted or replaced.</p>	<p>This is a decision for the landowner. If there is a change of use to a building then Council's building and planning staff would be involved in the process.</p>
<p>432</p>	<p>Anne Grindell</p>	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter opposes strengthening Anderson House and submits that because of the situation of the SMAG it is more important to replace the Museum first.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p>

Extraordinary Council Agenda - REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

		Experience project, submits that the Museum must be first.	
433	Matthew Grierson	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits that Council should postpone this development.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that the money must be used to start the SMAG rebuild / upgrade.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that if \$9.7 million is available from external funders talk them into putting the money into the Museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that Council should put the potential money from the pool, Anderson House and Art Centre into the Museum.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
434	Alex Gibson	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Experience project.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council extend the present museum for storage.</p> <p>Submits that the Mayor should not be a director of any Invercargill company, submits it is a conflict of interest.</p> <p>Submits that all overseas trips should be stopped.</p> <p>Submits that Sister City's appear to be of very little value.</p>	
435	Shona Fordyce	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submits that it is critical.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that the coordinators need to arrange schools better.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submits all users must pay, not just ratepayers.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre. Submits that the museum must be number one to be fixed and reopened, the Living Dinosaurs second and the Art Centre after. Submits the first two are utilised much more.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits to do it if it is affecting the museum.</p> <p>Submits to get the storage facility done and SMAG redeveloped so it can be opened. Submits to not move the museum.</p> <p>Submits that rates money is not for business buildings like that which ICC has already done.</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submits that we do not need Chinese and Japanese gardens in the Park.</p> <p>Submits that Council should stop the overseas tripping around.</p>	
436	Liz Miller	<p>Submitter fully supports the museum being re-opened as soon as possible in the same location as at present.</p> <p>Submitter also supports the establishment of a Living Dinosaurs Centre and believes it should be attached to the museum.</p> <p>Submitter supports the proposal to establish an Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submits that Anderson Park should also be kept and strengthened if need be.</p> <p>Submits that the planned changes to the Library should at least be deferred and the money directed toward the museum.</p> <p>Submitter raises the issue of dogs in the City and some of the bylaws being repressive for people who are responsible and wish to socialise their canine family members.</p>	Submission acknowledged.
437	Edginton	<p>Submitter supports the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs</p>	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Experience project. Submitter requests that with the museum now closed Council please get on with it.</p>	
438	Sally Duston	<p>Submits that educating people on how to conserve water would help. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities. Submits the kitchen would allow the venue to be used for a number of uses. Submitter supports an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that Council should do away with the art gallery at the museum at house art exhibitions in a new / enlarged Art Centre. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project. Submits that Council should get the museum reopened immediately. Submits that more interactive displays are needed. Submits that the existing site is perfect.</p> <p>Submitter requests that Council:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Abandon Sister City projects and relationships. - Build a second to none Margaret Mahy type children's playground - Keep up the good work in the gardens. <p>Submits that Council should ban straight rows of Fir trees for shelter and make it obligatory that 90% of</p>	<p>Submission acknowledged.</p> <p>The District Plan has identified areas of significant indigenous vegetation (shown on the Planning Maps) and has polices and rules for the protection and enhancement</p>

		new plantings are NZ native.	of these areas. There is no provision requiring shelter belts to be planted in native species.
439	Serena Driver	Submitter supports the alternative water supply project. Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67%.	Submission acknowledged.
		Submitter opposes an additional pool at Splash Palace. Submits that a new pool should be built with the sole purpose of equipping and training swimmers for competitions. Submits that there is plenty of land on the Bill Richardson Estate. Submits that if you take the training teams and swimming clubs out of the equation there is plenty of space for public swims. Submits that the changing facilities are a joke, especially at peak times. Submits that to reach FINA requirements the carpark and reception area need work.	The purpose of building an additional pool at the location of Splash Palace is to make use of the supporting ancillary functions that already exist at Splash Palace. This is more efficient and significantly less costly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Changing facilities are in the process of being constructed. • The foyer/reception area is also currently in the process of being re-built/modified. • The additional pool also includes additional carparking. The additional pool would meet FINA requirements for short-course swim meets, and water polo competition.
		Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT. Submitter supports the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.	
		Submitter supports the new Arts Centre. Submits that Council also needs to consider pedestrianising Esk Street, across Dee Street and into Wachner Place.	Dee Street is a State Highway which would be difficult and unlikely to change. It has a purpose of providing vehicle access into and through the City area. The wide street does pose some pedestrian access issues for the City.
440	Patricia Dennis	Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.	Submission acknowledged.

		<p>Submitter supports increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT by \$300,000. Submits that the venue is the major event centre for Southland.</p> <p>Submitter supports the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submits that the storage facility and SMAG redevelopment should be in conjunction with the Arts Centre. Submits that Anderson House should be the major venue for Art.</p>	
441	Rebekah Dawson	<p>Submitter opposes the alternative water supply project.</p> <p>Submitter supports strengthening Anderson House to 67% and renovating the kitchen facilities.</p> <p>Submitter absolutely supports an additional pool at Splash Palace.</p> <p>Submitter opposes increasing the grant funding to the SILCCT.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the new Arts Centre.</p> <p>Submitter opposes the Living Dinosaurs Experience project.</p> <p>Submits that the Museum needs to be rebuilt and reopened before any consideration is given to the Living Dinosaurs Experience.</p>	Submission acknowledged.



To: Invercargill City Council

Date: 24 April 2018

Subject: Draft Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee - Heads of Agreement 2017 - 2024

Author: Bronwyn Affleck –Southland Regional Heritage Committee Administrator

Approved: Cr Paul Duffy – Chair Southland Regional Heritage Committee

SUMMARY

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement established in 2005 is due for renewal this year.

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Advisory Group; Jim Geddes, Jo Massey, Paul Horner, Peggy Peek, Bruce Halligan and Bobbi Brown, and Committee Chair, Cr Paul Duffy met to review and update the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement 2017-2024 document.

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee approved the Draft Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement 2017-2024 at a meeting held 20 October 2017.

Southland District Council approved the "Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement 2017 – 2024" at its meeting held 27 March 2018.

Gore District Council will consider the report on 10 April 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) THAT THE INVERCARGILL CITY COUNCIL RECEIVE THE REPORT TITLED "DRAFT SOUTHLAND REGIONAL HERITAGE JOINT COMMITTEE HEADS OF AGREEMENT 2017 – 2024".
- (b) THAT INVERCARGILL CITY COUNCIL APPROVE AND EXECUTE THE REVISED "SOUTHLAND REGIONAL HERITAGE JOINT COMMITTEE HEADS OF AGREEMENT 2017 – 2024".

REPORT

Background

In 2003 Venture Southland was asked to address Museum funding which had been a contentious issue between the three territorial local authorities for a number of years.

A new approach was needed to break the impasse of funding for the Southland Museum. The approach taken was to look at museums and collections in terms of their relevance and value in the context of preserving and promoting Regional Heritage regardless of location within the Southland region; while also adopting the generally accepted principle that it is more relevant to portray history and heritage close to the location at which the events occurred.

An assessment was made of the value of various collections and displays, including those at Gore and other locations in the Region. A funding formula for supporting and maintaining these collections was developed and agreed to by the local authorities.

An additional initiative to develop and preserve regional heritage in the context of the "Story of Southland" was developed to be initiated and overseen by a Regional Heritage Group.

The development of regional heritage and the "Story of Southland" offered the scope to develop major tourism visitor attractions as well as raising regional and local awareness and pride. There would be significant potential benefits to all communities.

Costs and Funding

In addition to the ongoing funding (CPI adjusted) to maintain existing collections, additional funding was provided to be distributed by the Committee. There were three elements to this annual funding:

- a) \$10,000 per annum for the Committee to use to obtain advice or assistance in assessing applications or projects.
- b) \$40,000 per annum to provide funding assistance for smaller collections relevant in a Regional Heritage context, for cataloguing and preservation.
- c) \$100,000 per annum to support initiatives that are in the context of Regional Heritage and contribute to developing the "Story of Southland" concept.

The available funding for distribution has continued at this level however for ease of administration the funding was combined into one pot in 2012.

Proposed changes to the Draft 2017-2024 Southland Regional Heritage Committee Heads of Agreement

Length of Term:

The first Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement was for the period 2005-2012, the second 2012-2017.

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee proposes changing the term of the Heads of Agreement back to seven years, 2017-2024.

The reason for this proposed change is that a five year term would require the Heads of Agreement to be renewed in the same year as TLA Elections. This would cause

difficulty due to the timing of Elections relative to the Heads of Agreement expiry date (November)

6.1 Clause Amendment

After discussion the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee agreed the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Chair and Deputy Chair would be elected / re-elected after each TLA triennial election. There is no timeline in the existing Heads of Agreement for these positions to be elected / re-elected.

7.5 Clause Amendment

After discussion the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee agreed annual contributions would be automatically adjusted using the Local Government Cost Index, rather than the Consumer Price Index. It was agreed the LGCI provided a more accurate adjustment rate.

8.1.5 Amendment

Invercargill City Council requested the timeline to present annual accounts be extended from three months to six months post 30 June to ensure the Audit NZ annual report would be available within the prescribed timeframe.

Appendix I and Appendix II - Removed

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee and Advisory Group agreed to remove Appendix I and II from the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement document.

The information contained within these Appendices in the existing agreement is useful for the Committee and Advisory Group. However, it can cause confusion in the public domain. Financial information does not remain relevant for the term of the Agreement.

The information contained in Appendix I and II would continue to be available to the Committee, Advisory Group and participating Councils on request.

A “blue line” version of the document identifying changes for Committee members’ information is included as Appendix 1 to this report.

CONCLUSION**From the Minutes of the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Meeting held 20 October 2017.**

The Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee resolved as follows with respect to this matter at its meeting on 20 October 2017, at which Cr Rebecca Amundsen and Cr Toni Biddle were present as ICC representatives:

Moved Cr Rebecca Amundsen, seconded Cr Gavin Macpherson and RESOLVED:

- (a) That the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee approve the draft Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee - Heads of Agreement 2017-2024 document.*
- (b) That the draft Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement 2017-2024 be submitted to Invercargill City Council, Southland District Council, and Gore District Council for adoption and signing.*

INVERCARGILL CITY COUNCIL
and
SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL
and
GORE DISTRICT COUNCIL

SOUTHLAND REGIONAL HERITAGE
COMMITTEE

| **DRAFT** HEADS OF AGREEMENT

| **2017~~2~~ - 2024~~17~~**

INDEX

	Page No.
Background	3
1. Interpretations	4-5
2. Formation	5
3. The Committee's Objects and Purposes	5-8
4. Term	8-9
5. Representation	9
6. Governance	9-10
7. Financial Commitment	11-12
8. Financial Policy	12-16
9. Further Assurances	16-17
10. Disputes	17
11. Dissolution	17
12. Miscellaneous	18
13. Notices	18-19

— Appendix 1 — Categorisation

Appendix 2 — Guide for elected members relating to the
 ————— distribution of rates funding

Formatted Table

THIS AGREEMENT is made the 1st day of November 2017

BETWEEN INVERCARGILL CITY COUNCIL (ICC)
AND SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL (SDC)
AND GORE DISTRICT COUNCIL (GDC)

BACKGROUND

I. 1. ICC, SDC and GDC are all incorporated territorial authorities, Local Government Act 2002 (Local Authorities) ("the Parties").

Formatted: Tab stops: 0 cm, Left
Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Hanging: 1.02 cm, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: I, II, III, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Right + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at 1.27 cm, Tab stops: 0 cm, Left

II. 2. THE Local Authorities have agreed to establish an Organisation to be known as the Southland Regional Heritage Committee ("the Committee") for the purpose of maintaining agreements and standards regarding the preservation of collections and overview the distribution of Regional Heritage Funding ~~including Category C to~~ Museums and the Regional Heritage Development Fund.

III. 3. THIS Agreement is to confirm commitment from Local Authorities to advance the establishment of the Committee's Funding with the intent that:

a. 3.1 The Committee will be carried out by a Joint Committee of Councils (Section 5(1) in Schedule 7, clause 30, Local Government Act 2002) with representatives from the Parties.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left Aligned at: 1.9 cm + Indent at: 2.54 cm, Tab stops: 0 cm Left

b. 3.2 The Parties delegate to the Joint Committee, the authority for governance and co-ordination of funding for Regional Heritage and Museums in Southland on the terms set out in this Agreement.

c. 3.3 The Joint Committee shall be responsible for the integration and application of the combined resources, including funding and the establishment of priorities, having regard to local programmes and commitments within the Southland Region.

IV. 4. IT is intended to record the objects, purposes and responsibilities of the Parties.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Hanging: 1.02 cm, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: I, II, III, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Right + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at 1.27 cm, Tab stops: 0 cm, Left

- 4 -

1. INTERPRETATIONS

1.1 Definitions

"Commencement Date": means the 1st day of November 2017

The "Committee" and "Southland Regional Heritage Committee" means the Joint Committee formed by this Agreement.

"The parties" means Invercargill City Council ("ICC"), Southland District Council ("SDC"), Gore District Council ("GDC")

"Territorial Authorities" means ICC, SDC, GDC

"ICC" means the Invercargill City Council

"SDC" means the Southland District Council

"GDC" means the Gore District Council

"LGA" means Local Government Act 2002

"Working day" has the same meaning as Section 2 LGA 2002.

1.2 Headings

Clause and other headings are for ease of reference only and do not form any part of the context nor affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

1.3 Parties

Reference to parties is the parties to this Agreement.

1.4 Defined Expressions

Expressions defined in the main body of this Agreement bear the defined meaning in the whole of this Agreement, including the recitals.

- 5 -

1.5 Plural and Singular

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa.

- 6 -

1.6 Negative Obligations

Any obligation not to do anything shall be deemed to include an obligation not to suffer, permit or cause that thing to be done.

1.7 Statutes

A reference to a statute includes reference to the statute, regulations, orders or notices and amendments made pursuant or in substitution to that statute or regulation.

1.8 Clauses

Refers to clauses in this Agreement.

~~1.9 Appendices~~

~~Appendices form part of this Agreement.~~

2. FORMATION

2.1 The parties shall caused to be formed immediately after the signing of this Agreement by the parties to have effect from the commencement date a Joint Committee (Section 5(1), Schedule 7, Clause 30 LGA 2002) to be known as " Southland Regional Heritage Committee" on the terms following and with the following objects, purposes and responsibilities.

3. THE COMMITTEE'S OBJECTS AND PURPOSES

3.1 The Joint Committee shall incorporate (but not be limited to) the carrying out of the functions contemplated by the Schedule and

- 7 -

**funding formula set out in this Agreement, ~~and the categorisation,~~
Appendix 1, annexed to this Agreement.**

Formatted: Not Highlight

- 3.2 To be responsible for the establishment and implementation of a strategy for preserving the Regional Heritage in Southland, including but not limited to the following:
- 3.2.1 Preserving key heritage collections of regional significance by providing regional heritage funding to ensure the preservation and cataloguing of key heritage elements;
 - 3.2.2 To develop collections to portray and promote Southland's Heritage in the context of the "Story of Southland" including the portrayal of elements of Southland Heritage near where the activities occurred adding relevance and context.
 - 3.2.3 To provide the scope for local accountability and priorities and ensuring the opportunity for local Communities to develop their administration and exhibitions in a manner that reflects the importance placed on heritage by the local Communities in Southland and the promotion of visitor interest.
 - 3.2.4 To ensure recognition of heritage as it relates to the whole of the Region including but not limited to:
 - a regional approach crossing territorial boundaries;
 - a recognition of the contribution individual territorial authorities make to Regional Heritage Collection;
 - stimulating co-operation between all governing bodies;
 - increasing the potential for regional expertise and funding to be available to local Museums;
 - providing an integrated regional approach with local accountability;

- 8 -

- developing the potential for the Regional Heritage Grants to encourage preservation and heritage collections;
- establishment of grants for the development of heritage as it relates to the “Story of Southland”

3.2.5 To establish strategic plans and identify priorities for (but not exclusively) Museum and heritage development.

3.2.6 To achieve a co-ordinated and complementary approach and the implementation of existing programmes and projects of Southland Museums.

3.2.7 To establish a fund to facilitate, investigate, assess, evaluate and prepare feasibility studies for new initiatives relating to Regional Heritage and Museums.

3.2.8 To take a proactive approach towards accessing and distributing funds for Regional Heritage and Museums. Funding will not be allocated retrospectively and will not be eligible to offset capital development project over runs or operational deficits.

3.2.9 To develop and implement further partnerships with key agencies to implement projects and initiatives of benefit for the purposes of advancing regional heritage and museums, in Southland.

3.2.10 To promote community heritage projects and initiatives of benefit to Southlanders and visitors to Southland.

3.2.11 To encourage the preservation and maintenance of buildings and facilities and the preservation, management and development of collections and exhibits and obtaining of funds to support the objects and purposes of the Committee.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

- 9 -

3.2.12 To facilitate seminars, public forums and education to develop skills and ___public awareness of issues and opportunities __of Southland’s Regional ___Heritage_and Museums.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

3.2.13 To utilise and manage funds, make necessary investments, enter into joint ventures, service contracts, lease and other agreements upon such securities or in such a manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Joint Committee may deem necessary and to apply funds received for the purposes for which they were granted or advanced or allocated, they were granted or advanced or allocated.

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

3.2.14 To maintain close liaison with community groups and local communities throughout Southland to ensure all Local and Regional Museum strategies and initiatives of benefit to Southland are identified encouraged and addressed.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 ll

3.2.15 To undertake as necessary any other activities which are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects and purposes.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 ll

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

4. TERM

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

4.1 The term of the Agreement shall be for a term of sevenfive (75) years from the date of commencement and thereafter for renewable periods of twelve (12) months each or such longer periods of time as any two or more of ICC, SDC and GDC agree and as otherwise provided in Clause 4.2.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

4.2 Any of the parties may terminate their further participation in the Committee (subject to Clause 4.1) by giving eighteen (18) calendar months prior written notice to the expiry of any term or renewed term (Clause 4.1) to the other parties that their further participation is cancelled and that their member or members and the rights of

- 11 -

appointment of a member or members are discharged (“the date of cessation”) without prejudice to any liabilities and responsibilities to the date of cancellation.

- 4.3 The Committee shall (unless sooner discharged), not be deemed to be discharged on the coming into office of the members of the local authority elected or appointed, as the case may be, at or following the general election next after the appointment of the Committee and the provisions of Schedule 7 Clause 31(5) shall apply.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5. REPRESENTATION

5.1 ICC, SDC and GDC shall each appoint two voting members both of whom must be elected members of the local authority.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5.1.1 Any interested Councillors may also attend meetings.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5.2 The Committee may jointly appoint an lwi representative to the Committee.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5.3 The Committee may jointly appoint other Committee Members being persons who have the skills, attributes or knowledge that may assist the work of the Committee.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5.4 Each local authority shall be at any time and from time to time entitled to appoint or discharge its member or members including alternate members.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

5.5 Each local authority shall be entitled to appoint an alternate/s to attend a Committee meeting in the event that the appointed member/s is/are not available to attend.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

5.6 The parties may jointly discharge a member appointed (clause 5.2)

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6. GOVERNANCE

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6.1 The Committee shall re-appoint its own chairmanChair and deputy chairmanChair (if any) after each triennial election and the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 and Local Government Official Information Meetings Act 1987 shall apply and ~~S~~standing Orders Section 5(1), Schedule 7, Clause 27(1), LGA 2002 shall be adopted by the Committee to order its proceedings.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6.2 The Committee shall meet at such times and places as it shall determine.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6.3 A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6.4 The Committee shall have such powers, functions and duties as are necessary to carry out the objects and goals set out in this Agreement.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

6.5 The powers shall include, but not be limited to the following (subject to Clauses 6.6 – 6.7):

6.5.1 To carry and fund surpluses.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

6.5.2 To delegate to subcommittees.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

6.5.3 The powers shall not include those powers excluded Section 5(1), Schedule 7, Clause 32 and not include the power to employ staff.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

6.6 Each of the parties agree to make best endeavours to provide such staff as the Committee reasonably requires unless they are required by the participating Territorial Authority for other employment duties. In particular Venture Southland will provide secretarial and grant funding administrative support, and ICC will provide financial support. ICC, GDC, and SGDC and Iwi representatives may, as required, provide professional advisory services.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

~~by the Directors of Invercargill and Gore Museums respectively. It is anticipated the skills and expertise of the Roving Museum Officer and Iwi representative will be utilised as appropriate.~~

~~6.7 Shall not be entitled to employ staff.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

7. FINANCIAL COMMITMENT

7.1 The parties have each resolved to set and collect a ~~Regional Heritage~~Regional Heritage Uniform Annual Charge (UAC) to be allocated on the basis of the amounts which the parties have resolved to provide and make available to Committee by way of rates, annual grants and allocations. ~~Appendix 2 annexed.~~

7.2 The amount in clause 7.1 shall be the minimum level of contribution.

7.3 Where new initiatives or opportunities arise the parties may agree to provide additional funding as necessary based on the merit of the project.

7.4 The parties shall ensure for the term of this Agreement (Clause 4) that funding is provided by each of the Local Authorities' planning processes for the purposes of Local Government Act 2002 to meet each parties' financial commitment as contemplated by this Agreement.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

7.5 Annual contributions made by the parties to this Agreement shall be automatically ~~Local Government Cost Index~~consumer price index (all groups) adjusted annually.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

7.6 It is agreed that any income or credit balance in the annual accounts of the Committee will be carried forward and will be applied as determined by the Joint Committee subject to the terms of allocation. ~~(if any) Appendix 2.~~

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

7.7 Any local authority not paying its agreed share when due as agreed under this Agreement, shall not be entitled to continue membership of the Committee.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

7.8 Due (Clause 7.7) unless otherwise agreed by the parties shall mean the end of the financial year for which the rates have been set (Clause 7.1).

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

7.9 Each local authority shall be deemed to have passed a resolution for its members to be discharged until such time as such funding when due shall have been paid, without prejudice to any other rights the other parties may have for non payment (clause 7.7).

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

8. FINANCIAL POLICY

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

8.1 The Committee shall ensure that the Committee maintains its fiscal responsibility and as far as possible shall operate in a manner similar to charitable or non profit organisations within the meaning of Sections CB3 and CB4(1)(c) or (e) Income Tax Act 1994.

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

8.1.1 *Application of the Committee's Funds*

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

The Committee's Funds shall be applied solely towards the advancement and promotion of its objects.

8.1.2 No proportion of the Committee's Funds shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly to any Joint Committee member save that nothing shall prevent payment, at a fair and reasonable rate, to any Committee member of any out of pocket expenses.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.1.3 *Remuneration*

The Committee members may be paid remuneration pursuant to the provisions of LGA 2002 by each party in accordance with the policies of that party BUT they shall not be an expense of Southland Regional Heritage Committee Funds.

8.1.4 *Audit*

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

The books of account of the Committee shall be audited annually by Audit New Zealand and be reported as part of the Local Authorities annual reporting process.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.1.5 Annual Balance and AGM

The annual joint accounts of the Committee will be presented to the parties to this Agreement as early as possible, within six months, ~~within three months of~~after the balance date of the Committee, the annual balance date being 30 June, and otherwise in accordance with the LGA 2002.

8.2 General

The Committee shall ensure that:

8.2.1 The financial management complies with the requirements of this Heads of Agreement.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.2.2 Officers with delegated authority shall report to the Committee on their respective areas of activity and shall be accountable for achieving outcomes relevant to those activities.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.2.3 That each party shall put in place a comprehensive risk management plan with adequate insurances established for all areas of activity, asset protection and litigation indemnity for each of its members. Any additional members (Clause 5.2) shall be the joint responsibility of the partners unless otherwise agreed.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.2.4 Standard reporting from the Committee will be provided to each of the parties on a biannual basis unless they have ceased to be a member for the purposes of Clause 7.9.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.3 Budgets

The Committee shall ensure that:

- 17 -

8.3.1 Annual budgets be prepared for all activities.

8.3.2 Budgets shall identify operational costs, projects, activity funding budgets, specific capital expenditure, major maintenance items and costs associated with meeting the Committee objectives.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.4 Donations/Contributions

The Committee shall ensure that:

8.4.1 Donations received are clearly identified in the Committee's accounts and tagged to identify the purpose for which they were received.

8.4.2 Accountability documentation and reporting shall be completed and returned to the "donor organisation" when a grant has been applied to the purpose for which it was received.

8.4.3 A register of donations/grants is maintained under the following categories and reported as part of the annual reporting process:

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

- Cash donations
- Donations of materials
- Transport
- Voluntary labour
- Professional services

8.5 Asset Management

The Committee shall ensure that:

- 18 -

8.5.1 All assets including replacements/acquisitions be clearly identified as to which party they belong.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.5.2 An Asset Register is maintained on a regular basis and that items not required by the Committee be offered back for value originally donated or (unless otherwise agreed) to the party from which they were donated.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.5.3 Purchases of \$250.00 or more be considered as capital items and if relevant, be recorded in the Asset Register including donated assets.

8.6 Investment

The Committee shall ensure that investment of the Committee funds be the responsibility of the financial administrator, ICC, as per this agreement.. Such investment shall include adoption of appropriate strategies to ensure that:

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.6.1 Assets are adequately safeguarded and investment risks minimised.

Formatted: Line spacing: single

8.6.2 Interest income is maximised (taking into account the need to ensure the security of investments).

Formatted: Line spacing: single

8.6.3 Funds are available to meet the Committee's cash flow needs.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.6.4 Fixed term investments shall be secure investments with major registered trading banks or institutions having a Standard and Poors rating of AA or better.

Formatted: Line spacing: single

8.6.5 Investments be either one lump sum or parcels invested with "staggered" maturation dates. The parties agree spreading

- 19 -

investments over secure instruments with a variety of banks and/or financial institutions is the most desirable option.

8.6.6 Investment activity complies with the Trustee Act 1956 and Trustee Amendment Act 1988.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.6.7 Investment be in accordance with the standard of care required for trustees investing in New Zealand (Trustee Act 1956) including that of a prudent person of business management the affairs of others.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

8.7 Taxation

The Committee shall ensure that taxation payments (including GST if any) are the responsibility of the financial administrator as determined by the Committee.

8.8 Annual Reporting

The Committee's annual reporting process shall include such information reasonably required by the parties in terms of the LGA 2002.

9. FURTHER ASSURANCES

9.1 The parties delegate to the Committee the authority to consider and recommend alternatives to the parties as follows:

9.1.1 Implementation timetable.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

9.1.2 Delegation of authority

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

9.1.3 Provision of assets.

9.1.4 Resources.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

9.2 The parties agree to make best endeavours to sign and execute all deeds, acts, documents and things as may reasonably be required to effectively carry out and give effect to the provisions and intentions of this Agreement, including the passing of necessary resolutions.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

10. DISPUTES

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

10.1 If a dispute arises between the parties out of or in connection with this Agreement, including any dispute as to its existence or validity, which is not resolved within 14 days after the dispute arises, any party may, by written notice served on the other parties, require the Chief Executive Officers/Chief Executive or other agreed persons of the parties to attempt to resolve the issue. If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute, then any party may require, by written notice served on any other party, for the dispute to be determined by arbitration of a single arbitrator.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

10.2 If the parties cannot agree on a single arbitrator, then an arbitrator shall be appointed by the President of Local Government New Zealand for the time being.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

10.3 The arbitration shall be conducted as soon as possible in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Statutes for the time being in force in New Zealand.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

11. DISSOLUTION

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

11.1 In the event that the Committee and its members are discharged, then any property and/or funds, real or personal (except those assets identified as belonging to a specific party in terms of Clause 8.5.1), shall

be held for such of the local authorities who have appointed members remaining on the Joint Committee at the time of discharge.

11.2 The property shall be held in such proportion to the share of contributions each local authority has made to the funding of the Committee during the term of this Agreement (except those assets identified as belonging to a specific party in terms of Clause 8.5.1).

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

12. MISCELLANEOUS

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

12.1 No delay, grant of time, release, compromise, forbearance (whether partial or otherwise) or other indulgence by one party in respect of any breach of any other party's obligations under this Agreement is to:

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

12.1.1 Operate as a waiver or prevent the subsequent enforcement of that obligation; or

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

12.1.2 Be deemed a delay, grant of time, release, compromise, forbearance (whether partial or otherwise) or other indulgence in respect of, or a waiver of, any subsequent or other breach.

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

12.2 If any provision of this Agreement or its application to any party, person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such provision to such other parties, persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

13. NOTICES

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

13.1 Each notice or other communication under this Agreement is to be in writing, is to be made by facsimile, personal delivery or by post to the addressee at its facsimile number or address and is to be marked for the attention of the person or office holder (if any) from time to time designated for the purpose by the addressee to the other party. The initial facsimile number, address and relevant person or office holder of each party is set out under its name at the end of this Agreement.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

13.2 No communication is to be effective until received. A communication will, however, be deemed to be received by the addressee:

Formatted: Line spacing: 1.5 lines

- 22 -

13.2.1 In the case of a facsimile, on receipt of confirmation of receipt by the correct facsimile number.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

13.2.2 In the case of personal delivery, when delivered, ~~and~~

Formatted: Line spacing: single

13.2.3 In the case of a letter, on the ~~sixth~~third working day after posting ~~and~~.

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

13.2.4 In the case of an email, on receipt of 'received confirmation' by email notification.

Formatted: Line spacing: single

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

- 23 -

Invercargill City Council
Chief Executive ~~Officer~~
101 Esk Street
Private Bag 90104
Invercargill 9840
Telephone: 03 211 1777 Facsimile: 03 211 1433

Southland District Council
Chief Executive ~~Officer~~
15 Forth Street
P O Box 803
Invercargill 9810
Telephone: 0800 732 732 Facsimile: 0800 732 329

Gore District Council
Chief Executive ~~Officer~~
29 Civic Avenue
P O Box 8 Gore 9740
Telephone: 03 209 0330 Facsimile: 03 209 0357

- 24 -

IN WITNESS this Agreement was signed on the date first stated.

THE COMMON ~~SEAL~~ SEAL of the)

INVERCARGILL CITY COUNCIL)
was affixed in the presence of:)

.....Mayor

.....Chief Executive Officer

.....Date

THE COMMON ~~SEAL~~ SEAL of the -)

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL)
was affixed in the presence of: -)

.....Mayor

..... Chief Executive Officer

.....Date

THE COMMON ~~SEAL~~ SEAL of the) -)

GORE DISTRICT COUNCIL -)
was affixed in the presence of: -)

.....Mayor

..... Chief Executive Officer

.....Date

Formatted: Tab stops: 6 cm, Left + Not at 6.5 cm

APPENDIX I

CATEGORISATION

Museums and collections are categorised based on various factors relating to the importance and relevance of these collections within a regional context.

The following categories and criteria have been established as a guide for the allocation of contestable funding from the Southland Regional Heritage Committee.

Category A:

* Southland Museum & Art Gallery and the Gore District Council Department of Arts & Heritage – both designated Regional Heritage Rate recipients (CPI adjusted)

* Initial funding levels are based on a significant contribution from the Regional Heritage Rate and balanced by host local authority funding

* Established museums with multiple collections of regional significance that are managed and operated by full-time professional staff.

* Museums holding collections that are fully catalogued, professionally exhibited, and where there are significant archival and research components.

* Facilities that are available to the public year-round, seven day a week (with the exception of major statutory days – Good Friday, Christmas Day, ANZAC Day), and operated within standard museum opening hours.

* Museums that have significant levels of local authority funding, critical to their ongoing operations and long-term sustainability.

* Museums which are eligible to access Regional Heritage Development Grant funding and additional local and national funding.

* Additional levels of funding from the Regional Heritage Rate would be based on the demonstrated merits of proposals from a regional perspective

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: No Spacing

APPENDIX I

~~* Local museums with collections of regional significance that contribute important elements to The Story of Southland.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

~~* Museums with exhibitions developed and maintained to an acceptable standard.~~

~~* Facilities that are open to the public a minimum of five days per week and two hours per day, and attended by staff and volunteers~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

~~* Museums where the collection is catalogued and the facility has a collection policy~~

~~* Facilities administered by an established legal entity with an appropriate operational plan and robust financial record keeping practices~~

~~* Museums that receive a degree of local authority funding~~

~~* Museums which are eligible to access Regional Heritage Development Grant funding and additional local and national funding.~~

~~* Agreements on the use of funds from a Regional Heritage Development Grant are to be made prior to the payment of grants~~

Category C:

~~* Local museums with the potential to develop a collection of regional significance~~

~~* Facilities which are open to the public on a regular basis and staffed solely on a voluntary basis~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

~~* Museums where collection policies require development and collection documentation is limited~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

~~* Museums that receive a small degree of local authority support~~

~~* Museums which are eligible for a Regional Heritage Preservation Grant to access professional services to assist with collection management~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

~~* Museums which are eligible for a Regional Heritage Development Grant and where agreements on the use of funds from a Regional Heritage Development Grant are to be made prior to the payment of grants~~

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

APPENDIX II

Guide for elected members relating to the distribution of contestable rates funding

INVERCARGILL CITY:

<u>MUSEUM</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>TOTAL CURRENT LA FUNDING</u>	<u>LOCAL COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION</u>	<u>SRH FUND</u>
Southland Museum & Art Gallery	A	1,232,236.00	458,993.00	(784,243.00)
Anderson Park Art Gallery	A	129,580.00	129,580.00	-
Bluff Maritime Museum	B	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
Awarua Radio ZLB	C	-	-	-
CURRENT LOCAL UAC:		\$598,573.00		
TARGETED RATES:		-		
CURRENT REGIONAL UAC		\$784,243.00		
TOTAL LA FUNDING		\$1,382,816.00		

- Formatted: No Spacing, Left
